

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark one)

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 28, 2024

or

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
For the transition period from to .

Commission file number 001-32316

B&G FOODS, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

13-3918742

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

Four Gatehall Drive , Parsippany , New Jersey

07054

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: ( 973 ) 401-6500

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	BGS	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding shares of common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant (assuming for these purposes, but without conceding, that all directors and executive officers are affiliates of the registrant) as of June 28, 2024, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was \$ 620,899,892 (based on the \$8.08 per share closing price of the registrant's common stock on that date as reported on the New York Stock Exchange).

As of February 20, 2025, the registrant had 79,138,243 shares of common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Selected designated portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025 in connection with the registrant's 2025 annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this annual report.

**B&G FOODS, INC.**  
**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 28, 2024**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
	<b>PART I</b>
<a href="#">Item 1. Business</a>	5
<a href="#">Item 1A. Risk Factors</a>	15
<a href="#">Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	29
<a href="#">Item 1C. Cybersecurity</a>	29
<a href="#">Item 2. Properties</a>	31
<a href="#">Item 3. Legal Proceedings</a>	31
<a href="#">Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	31
	<b>PART II</b>
<a href="#">Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	31
<a href="#">Item 6. [Reserved]</a>	34
<a href="#">Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	34
<a href="#">Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	52
<a href="#">Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	53
<a href="#">Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	95
<a href="#">Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</a>	95
<a href="#">Item 9B. Other Information</a>	96
<a href="#">Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	96
	<b>PART III</b>
<a href="#">Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	96
<a href="#">Item 11. Executive Compensation</a>	96
<a href="#">Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	97
<a href="#">Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	97
<a href="#">Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	97
	<b>PART IV</b>
<a href="#">Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	98
<a href="#">Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</a>	101
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	102

---

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This report includes forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, the statements under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The words "believes," "belief," "expects," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "assumes," "could," "should," "estimates," "potential," "seek," "predict," "may," "will" or "plans" and similar references to future periods are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance and achievements, or industry results, to be materially different from any future results, performance, or achievements expressed or implied by any forward-looking statements. We believe important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include the following:

- our substantial leverage;
- the effects of rising costs for and/or decreases in the supply of commodities, ingredients, packaging, other raw materials, distribution and labor;
- crude oil prices and their impact on distribution, packaging and energy costs;
- our ability to successfully implement sales price increases and cost saving measures to offset any cost increases;
- intense competition, changes in consumer preferences, demand for our products and local economic and market conditions;
- our continued ability to promote brand equity successfully, to anticipate and respond to new consumer trends, to develop new products and markets, to broaden brand portfolios in order to compete effectively with lower priced products and in markets that are consolidating at the retail and manufacturing levels and to improve productivity;
- the effects of international trade disputes, tariffs, quotas, and other import or export restrictions on our international procurement, sales and operations (including recent U.S. tariffs imposed or threatened to be imposed on China, Canada and Mexico and other countries and any retaliatory actions taken by such countries);
- the ability of our company and our supply chain partners to continue to operate manufacturing facilities, distribution centers and other work locations without material disruption, and to procure ingredients, packaging and other raw materials when needed despite disruptions in the supply chain or labor shortages;
- the impact pandemics or disease outbreaks may have on our business, including among other things, our supply chain, our manufacturing operations, our workforce and customer and consumer demand for our products;
- our ability to recruit and retain senior management and a highly skilled and diverse workforce at our corporate offices, manufacturing facilities and other work locations despite a very tight labor market and changing employee expectations as to fair compensation, an inclusive and diverse workplace, flexible working and other matters;
- the risks associated with the expansion of our business;
- our possible inability to identify new acquisitions or to integrate recent or future acquisitions, or our failure to realize anticipated revenue enhancements, cost savings or other synergies from recent or future acquisitions;
- our ability to successfully complete the integration of recent or future acquisitions into our enterprise resource planning (ERP) system;
- tax reform and legislation, including the effects of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, the Inflation Reduction Act, U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act and the U.S. CARES Act, and any future tax reform or legislation;
- our ability to access the credit markets and our borrowing costs and credit ratings, which may be influenced by credit markets generally and the credit ratings of our competitors;
- unanticipated expenses, including, without limitation, litigation or legal settlement expenses;

- the effects of currency movements of the Canadian dollar and the Mexican peso as compared to the U.S. dollar;
- future impairments of our goodwill and intangible assets;
- our ability to protect information systems against, or effectively respond to, a cybersecurity incident, other disruption or data leak;
- our ability to successfully implement our sustainability initiatives and achieve our sustainability goals, and changes to environmental laws and regulations;
- our ability to successfully adopt and utilize new technologies, such as artificial intelligence, including machine learning and generative artificial intelligence;
- other factors that affect the food industry generally, including:
  - recalls if products become adulterated or misbranded, liability if product consumption causes injury, ingredient disclosure and labeling laws and regulations and the possibility that consumers could lose confidence in the safety and quality of certain food products;
  - competitors' pricing practices and promotional spending levels;
  - fluctuations in the level of our customers' inventories and credit and other business risks related to our customers operating in a challenging economic and competitive environment; and
  - the risks associated with third-party suppliers and co-packers, including the risk that any failure by one or more of our third-party suppliers or co-packers to comply with food safety or other laws and regulations may disrupt our supply of raw materials or certain finished goods products or injure our reputation; and
- other factors discussed elsewhere in this report, including under Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," and in our other public filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Developments in any of these areas could cause our results to differ materially from results that have been or may be projected by us or on our behalf.

All forward-looking statements included in this report are based on information available to us on the date of this report. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained in this report.

We caution that the foregoing list of important factors is not exclusive. There may be other factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this report, including factors disclosed under the sections of this report titled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this report in the context of these risks and uncertainties. We urge investors not to unduly rely on forward-looking statements contained in this report.

**PART I****Item 1. Business.****Overview**

The terms "B&G Foods," "our," "we" and "us," as used in this report, refer to B&G Foods, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, except where it is clear that the term refers only to the parent company. Throughout this report, we refer to our fiscal years ended December 31, 2022, December 30, 2023, December 28, 2024 and January 3, 2026 as "fiscal 2022," "fiscal 2023," "fiscal 2024" and "fiscal 2025," respectively. Typically, our fiscal years and fiscal quarters consist of 52 and 13 weeks, respectively, ending on the Saturday closest to December 31 in the case of our fiscal year and fourth fiscal quarter, and on the Saturday closest to the end of the corresponding calendar quarter in the case of our other fiscal quarters. As a result, a 53rd week is added to our fiscal year every five or six years. Fiscal 2025 contains 53 weeks, and fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 each contained 52 weeks. Each quarter of fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 contained 13 weeks. The fourth quarter of fiscal 2025 will contain 14 weeks. When we refer to a "quarter" in this report, we are referring to a fiscal quarter.

B&G Foods manufactures, sells and distributes a diverse portfolio of branded, high quality, shelf-stable and frozen food and household products across the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico. Many of our branded products have leading regional or national market shares. In general, we position our products to appeal to the consumer desiring a high quality and reasonably priced product. We complement our branded product retail sales with institutional and foodservice sales and private label sales.

B&G Foods, including our subsidiaries and predecessors, has been in business for over 130 years. We were incorporated in Delaware on November 25, 1996 under the name B Companies Holdings Corp. On August 11, 1997, we changed our name to B&G Foods Holdings Corp. On October 14, 2004, B&G Foods, Inc., then our wholly owned subsidiary, was merged with and into us and we were renamed B&G Foods, Inc.

Our company has been built upon a successful track record of both organic and acquisition-related growth. Our goal is to continue to increase sales, profitability and cash flows through organic growth, disciplined acquisitions of complementary branded businesses and new product development. Since 1996, we have successfully acquired and integrated more than 50 brands into our company.

The table below includes some of the acquisitions and the divestitures we have completed in recent years:

Date	Significant Event
November 2023	Divestiture of the <i>Green Giant</i> U.S. shelf-stable product line, which was sold to Seneca Foods Corporation, referred to as the " <i>Green Giant</i> U.S. shelf-stable divestiture" in the remainder of this report.
January 2023	Divestiture of the <i>Back to Nature</i> business, which was sold to Barilla America, referred to as the " <i>Back to Nature</i> sale" in the remainder of this report.
May 2022	Acquisition of the frozen vegetable manufacturing operations of Growers Express, LLC, referred to as the " <i>Yuma</i> acquisition" in the remainder of this report.
December 2020	Acquisition of the <i>Crisco</i> brand of oils and shortening from The J. M. Smucker Co., referred to as the " <i>Crisco</i> acquisition" in the remainder of this report.
May 2019	Acquisition of Clabber Girl Corporation, including the <i>Clabber Girl</i> , <i>Rumford</i> , <i>Davis</i> , <i>Hearth Club</i> and <i>Royal</i> brands of retail baking powder, baking soda and corn starch, and the <i>Royal</i> brand of foodservice dessert mixes, from Hulman & Company, referred to as the " <i>Clabber Girl</i> acquisition" in the remainder of this report.
October 2018	Divestiture of Pirate Brands, including the <i>Pirate's Booty</i> , <i>Smart Puffs</i> , and <i>Original Tings</i> brands, which was sold to The Hershey Company.
July 2018	Acquisition of the <i>McCann's</i> brand of premium Irish oatmeal from TreeHouse Foods, Inc.
October 2017	Acquisition of Back to Nature Foods Company, LLC and related entities, including the <i>Back to Nature</i> and <i>SnackWell's</i> brands, from Brynwood Partners VI L.P., Mondelēz International and certain other sellers.
December 2016	Acquisition of Victoria Fine Foods, LLC, and a related entity, from Huron Capital Partners and certain other sellers.

## [Table of Contents](#)

November 2016	Acquisition of the spices & seasonings business of ACH Food Companies, Inc., including the <i>Spice Islands</i> , <i>Tone's</i> , <i>Durkee</i> and <i>Weber</i> brands, referred to as the "spices & seasonings acquisition" in the remainder of this report.
November 2015	Acquisition of the <i>Green Giant</i> and <i>Le Sueur</i> brands from General Mills, Inc.

### **Change to Organizational Structure**

Historically, we operated in a single industry segment. However, beginning with the first quarter of 2024, we are now organized into four reportable segments (also referred to as business units), as follows:

- (1) Specialty, which includes, among others, the *Crisco*, *Clabber Girl*, *Bear Creek*, *Polaner*, *Underwood*, *B&G*, *Grandma's*, *New York Style*, *Don Pepino*, *Sclafani*, *B&M*, *Baker's Joy*, *Regina*, *TrueNorth*, *Static Guard*, *SugarTwin* and *Brer Rabbit* brands;
- (2) Meals, which includes, among others, the *Ortega*, *Maple Grove Farms*, *Cream of Wheat*, *Las Palmas*, *Victoria*, *Mama Mary's*, *Spring Tree*, *McCann's*, *Carey's* and *Vermont Maid* brands;
- (3) Frozen & Vegetables, which includes the *Green Giant* and *Le Sueur* brands; and
- (4) Spices & Flavor Solutions, which includes, among others, the *Dash*, *Spice Islands*, *Weber*, *Ac'cent*, *Tone's*, *Trappey's*, *Durkee* and *Wright's* brands.

Prior period segment results in our consolidated financial statements and related notes in this report have been recast to reflect the change from one reportable segment to four reportable segments.

### **Products and Markets**

The following is a brief description of some of our brands and product lines:

The *Green Giant* and *Le Sueur* brands trace their roots to *Le Sueur*, Minnesota in 1903, and the Minnesota Valley Canning Company. For more than 100 years, *Green Giant* and *Le Sueur* vegetables have been grown and *picked at the peak of perfection* in the Valley of the Jolly Green Giant. In the remainder of this report, we generally refer to the *Green Giant* and *Le Sueur* brands collectively as the "Green Giant brand."

The *Crisco* brand was introduced in 1911 and has revolutionized the way food is prepared and the way it tastes. From being the first shortening product made of plant based oils and oil seeds to creating the first cooking oil that was promoted for its light taste, *Crisco* has been making life in the kitchen more delicious for years. Today, *Crisco* is the number one brand of vegetable shortening, the number one brand of vegetable oil and also holds a leadership position in other cooking oils and cooking sprays.

The *Ortega* brand has been in existence since 1897. Its products span the shelf-stable Mexican food segment including taco shells, tortillas, seasonings, dinner kits, taco sauces, peppers, refried beans, salsas and related food products.

*Clabber Girl*, which originated as a wholesale grocery company dating back to the 1850's, is a leader in baking products, including baking powder, baking soda and corn starch. In addition to *Clabber Girl*, the number one retail baking powder brand, product offerings also include the *Rumford*, *Davis*, *Hearth Club* and *Royal* brands of retail baking powder, baking soda and corn starch, and the *Royal* brand of foodservice dessert mixes.

The *Maple Grove Farms of Vermont* brand, which originated in 1915, is one of the leading brands of pure maple syrup sold in the United States. Other products under the *Maple Grove Farms of Vermont* label include a line of gourmet salad dressings, sugar free syrups, fruit-flavored syrups, pancake mixes and organic products.

The *Cream of Wheat* brand was introduced in 1893 and is among the leading brands and one of the most trusted and widely recognized brands of hot cereals sold in the United States. *Cream of Wheat* is available in Original, Whole Grain and Maple Brown Sugar stove top, and also in instant packets of Original and other flavors. We also offer *Cream of Rice*, a gluten-free, rice-based hot cereal.

The *Dash* brand, which was introduced in 1983 as the original brand in salt-free seasonings, is available in more than a dozen blends. In 2005, the leading brand in salt-free seasonings introduced salt-free marinades. *Dash's*

[Table of Contents](#)

brand essence, "Salt-Free, Flavor-Full," resonates with consumers and underscores the brand's commitment to provide healthy products that fulfill consumers' expectations for taste. Prior to 2020, the brand was known as *Mrs. Dash*.

The *Las Palmas* brand originated in 1922 and primarily includes authentic Mexican enchilada sauce, chili sauce and various pepper products.

*Victoria Fine Foods* is a Brooklyn-based business founded in 1929. The *Victoria* brand offers a variety of premium pasta and specialty sauces. Using traditional cooking methods, *Victoria* sauces are slow kettle-cooked to ensure rich flavor and a homemade taste. Committed to its values of quality, honesty, authenticity and community, *Victoria* believes that *Ingredients Come First*.

The *Bear Creek Country Kitchens* brand is the leading brand of hearty dry soups in the United States. *Bear Creek Country Kitchens* also offers a line of savory pasta dishes and hearty rice dishes.

The *Polaner* brand was introduced in 1880 and is comprised of a broad array of fruit-based spreads as well as jarred wet spices such as chopped garlic and oregano. *Polaner All Fruit* is a leading national brand of fruit-juice sweetened fruit spread. The spreads are available in more than a dozen flavors. *Polaner Sugar Free* preserves are the second leading brand of sugar free preserves nationally. The *Polaner* brand recently introduced *Polaner Very Berry* fruit spreads and *Polaner* organic preserves.

The *Spice Islands* brand, established in San Francisco in 1941, is a leading premium spices and extracts brand offering a diverse line of high quality products including spices, seasonings, dried herbs, extracts, flavorings and sauce blends. The brand's offerings include organic products.

The *Weber* brand of seasonings and other flavor enhancers was introduced in 2006 under a licensing agreement with Weber-Stephen Products LLC, maker of the popular *Weber* grills. Under the *Weber* brand, we offer a wide range of grilling seasoning blends, rubs, marinades, sprays and sauces.

The *Mama Mary's* brand was introduced in 1986 and is a leading brand of shelf-stable pizza crusts. *Mama Mary's* also offers pizza sauces and premium gourmet pepperoni slices.

The *Underwood* brand's "*Underwood Devil*" logo, which was registered in 1870, is believed to be the oldest registered trademark still in use for a prepackaged food product in the United States. *Underwood* meat spreads, which were introduced in the late 1860s, include deviled ham, white-meat chicken, roast beef, corned beef and liverwurst.

The *Ac'cent* brand was introduced in 1947 as a flavor enhancer for meat preparation and is generally used on beef, poultry, fish and vegetables. We believe that *Ac'cent* is positioned as a unique flavor enhancer that provides food with the "umami" flavor sensation.

The *Bloch & Guggenheimer (B&G)* brand originated in 1889, and its pickle, pepper and relish products are a leading brand in the New York metropolitan area. This line consists of shelf-stable pickles, peppers, relishes, olives and other related specialty items.

The *Tone's* brand started as a family business in 1873 and was responsible for many of the early advancements in the spice industry. The *Tone's* brand sells predominantly in the club channel while also servicing traditional grocery.

The *Spring Tree* brand originated in 1976 in Brattleboro, Vermont, and consists of pure maple syrup and sugar free syrup.

The *Grandma's* brand of molasses, which was introduced in 1890, is the leading brand of premium-quality molasses sold in the United States. *Grandma's* molasses products are offered in two distinct styles: *Grandma's Original Molasses* and *Grandma's Robust Molasses*.

The *New York Style* brand was created in 1985 and includes Original *Bagel Crisps*, Pita Chips and *Panetini Italian Toast*.

The *Don Pepino* and *Sclafani* brands originated in 1955 and 1900, respectively, and primarily include pizza and spaghetti sauces, whole and crushed tomatoes and tomato puree.

The *Trappey's* brand, which was introduced in 1898, has a Louisiana heritage. *Trappey's* products fall into two major categories—high quality peppers and hot sauces, including *Trappey's Red Devil*.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The *B&M* brand was introduced in 1927. The *B&M* line includes a variety of baked beans and brown bread.

The *Old London* brand was created in 1932 and offers a variety of flavors available in melba toast snacks. *Old London* also markets specialty snacks under the *Devonsheer* brand name.

The *Baker's Joy* brand was introduced in 1982 and is the original brand of no-stick baking spray with flour. *Baker's Joy*'s product proposition has been to "generate a perfect release from the pan every time," making baking easier, faster and more successful for everyday bakers.

The *McCann's* brand has been in existence since 1800 and offers classic traditional steel cut Irish oatmeal as well as convenience-oriented oatmeal products.

The *Cary's* brand originated in 1904 and is the oldest brand of pure maple syrup in the United States. *Cary's* also offers sugar free syrup.

The *Regina* brand, which has been in existence since 1949, includes vinegars and cooking wines. *Regina* products are most commonly used in the preparation of salad dressings as well as in a variety of recipe applications, including sauces, marinades and soups.

The *TrueNorth* brand was introduced in 2008. *TrueNorth* nut cluster snacks combine freshly roasted nuts, a dash of sea salt and just a hint of sweetness. *TrueNorth* varieties include almond pecan crunch, chocolate nut crunch and cashew crunch.

The *Durkee* brand was established in 1850 and, like our *Tone's* brand, started as a family business and was an early leader in the spice industry.

The *Wright's* brand was introduced in 1895 and is a seasoning that reproduces the flavor and aroma of pit smoking in meats, chicken and fish. *Wright's* is offered in three flavors: Hickory, Mesquite and Applewood.

The *Static Guard* brand, the number one brand name in static elimination sprays, created the anti-static spray category when it was launched in 1978 to fulfill a previously unmet consumer need. The brand's ability to consistently deliver on its promise to "instantly eliminate static cling" has resulted in a loyal consumer following.

The *Sa-són* brand was introduced in 1947 as a flavor enhancer used primarily for Puerto Rican and Hispanic food preparation. The product is generally used on beef, poultry, fish and vegetables. The brand's flavor enhancer is offered in four flavors: Original, Coriander and Achiote, Garlic and Onion, and Tomato. We also offer reduced sodium versions of *Sa-són*.

The *Sugar Twin* brand, primarily sold in Canada, was developed in 1968 and is a calorie free sugar substitute.

The *Joan of Arc* brand, which originated in 1895, includes a full range of canned beans including kidney, chili and other varieties.

The *Brer Rabbit* brand has been in existence since 1907 and currently offers mild and full-flavored molasses as well as blackstrap molasses. Mild molasses is designed for table use and full-flavored molasses is typically used in baking, barbecue sauces and as a breakfast syrup.

The *Vermont Maid* brand has been in existence since 1919 and offers maple-flavored syrups. *Vermont Maid* syrup is available in regular, sugar-free and sugar-free butter varieties.

The *New York Flatbreads* brand is a line of thin, crispy, flavorful crispbread that is available in several toppings.

The *Molly McButter* brand created the butter-flavored sprinkles category in 1987. *Molly McButter* is available in butter and cheese flavors.

## **Food Industry**

The food industry is one of the United States' largest industries. Historically, it has been characterized by relatively stable sales growth, based largely on price and population increases. In recent years, however, except during the COVID-19 pandemic, many traditional center of store grocery brands in the industry have often experienced flat to modestly declining sales. Over the past decade or so, the retail side of the food industry has seen a continuing shift of sales to alternate food outlets such as supercenters, warehouse clubs, organic and "natural" food stores, dollar stores,

## [Table of Contents](#)

drug stores and e-tailers. Among other things, this shift has caused consolidation of traditional grocery chains into larger entities, often spanning the country under varying banner names. Consolidation has increased the importance of having a number one or two brand within a category, be that position national or regional. At the same time, this shift has also introduced many alternatives to traditional grocery chains. A broad sales and distribution infrastructure has also become critical for food companies, allowing them to reach all outlets selling food to consumers and expanding their growth opportunities.

### **Sales, Marketing and Distribution**

*Overview.* We sell, market and distribute our products through a multiple-channel sales, marketing and distribution system to all major U.S. food channels, including sales and shipments to supermarkets, mass merchants, warehouse clubs, wholesalers, foodservice distributors and direct accounts, specialty food distributors, military commissaries and non-food outlets such as drug, dollar store chains and e-tailers. Certain of our brands, including *Dash*, *Green Giant*, *Crisco*, *Cream of Wheat*, *Ac'cent*, *Crock Pot*® seasoning mixes, *Underwood*, *Polaner*, *Static Guard*, *New York Style*, *Sugar Twin* and *Victoria* are also distributed to similar food channels in Canada. We sell, market and distribute our household brand, *Static Guard*, through the same sales, marketing and distribution system to many of the same customers who buy our food products as well as to other household product retailers and distributors.

We sell our products directly and through broker sales networks to supermarket chains, foodservice outlets, mass merchants, warehouse clubs, non-food outlets and specialty distributors. Depending on the customer, either our internal sales force or our broker sales network handles the sale of our products at the retail level.

*Sales.* Our sales organization is aligned by distribution channels and consists of regional sales managers, key account managers and sales persons. Regional sales managers sell our products nationwide directly and through national and regional brokers, with separate organizations focusing on foodservice, grocery chain accounts and special markets. Our sales managers coordinate our direct and broker sales efforts, make key account calls with buyers or distributors and supervise direct and broker retail coverage of the products at the store level.

Our sales strategy is centered on individual brands. We allocate promotional spending for each of our brands and our regional sales managers coordinate promotions with customers. Additionally, our marketing employees work in conjunction with our sales department to coordinate special account activities and marketing support, such as couponing, public relations and media advertising.

We have a national sales force that is capable of supporting our current brands and quickly integrating and supporting any newly acquired brands.

*Marketing.* Our marketing organization is organized within our business units and aligned by brand and is responsible for the strategic planning for each of our brands. We focus on deploying promotional dollars where we believe the spending will have the greatest impact on sales. Marketing and trade spending support, on a national basis, typically consists of advertising trade promotions, coupons and cross-promotions with supporting products. Radio, internet, social media and limited television advertising supplement this activity.

*Distribution.* We distribute our products through a multiple-channel system that covers every class of customer nationwide. Due to the different demands of distribution for frozen and shelf-stable products, we maintain separate distribution systems.

Our shelf-stable distribution network consists of six primary distribution centers in the United States, four of which are leased by us and are operated for us by a third-party logistics provider, one that is located at an owned manufacturing facility and is operated by us, and one that is located at an owned manufacturing facility and is operated by a third-party logistics provider. We also ship to certain customers direct from some of our manufacturing facilities. In Canada, Mexico and from time to time in the United States we also use public warehouse and distribution facilities for our shelf-stable products.

Our frozen distribution network consists of seven primary distribution centers in the United States and Canada, which are owned and operated by third-party logistics providers.

We believe that our distribution systems for shelf-stable and frozen products have sufficient capacity to accommodate incremental product volume. See Item 2, "Properties" for a listing of our owned and leased distribution centers and warehouses.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In recent years, we have been negatively impacted by industry-wide increases in the cost of distribution, primarily driven by increased freight rates. We attempt to offset all or a portion of these increases through price increases and cost savings initiatives. For example, despite higher rates for freight in 2022, we were able to offset a portion of the freight cost increases through pricing, which included both list price increases and trade spend optimization. Although freight rates began to decline in 2023, freight rates remained elevated during fiscal 2023 and 2024, and we expect freight rates to remain elevated into fiscal 2025. To the extent that we are unable to offset present and future cost increases through pricing and cost savings initiatives, our operating results will be negatively impacted.

### **Customers**

Our top ten customers accounted for approximately 62.7% of our net sales and approximately 68.2% of our end of the year receivables for fiscal 2024. Other than Walmart, which accounted for approximately 30.3% of our fiscal 2024 net sales, no single customer accounted for 10.0% or more of our fiscal 2024 net sales. Other than Walmart, which accounted for approximately 36.0% of our receivables as of December 28, 2024, no single customer accounted for more than 10.0% of our receivables as of December 28, 2024. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, our net sales to foreign countries represented approximately 9.1%, 8.6% and 7.8%, respectively, of our total net sales. Our foreign sales are primarily to customers in Canada.

### **Seasonality**

Sales of a number of our products tend to be seasonal and may be influenced by holidays, changes in seasons/weather or certain other annual events. In general, our sales are higher in the first and fourth quarters.

We purchase most of the produce used to make our frozen and shelf-stable canned vegetables, pickles, relishes, peppers, tomatoes and other related specialty items during the months of June through October, and we generally purchase the majority of our maple syrup requirements during the months of April through August. Consequently, our liquidity needs are greatest during these periods.

### **Competition**

We face competition in each of our product lines. Numerous brands and products compete for shelf space and sales, with competition based primarily on product quality, convenience, price, trade promotion, consumer promotion, brand recognition and loyalty, customer service, advertising and other activities and the ability to identify and satisfy emerging consumer preferences. We compete with numerous companies of varying sizes, including divisions or subsidiaries of larger companies. Many of these competitors have multiple product lines, substantially greater financial and other resources and may have lower fixed costs and/or be substantially less leveraged than we are. Our ability to grow our business could be impacted by the relative effectiveness of, and competitive response to, our product initiatives, product innovation, advertising and promotional activities. In addition, from time to time, we experience margin pressure in certain markets as a result of competitors' pricing practices.

Our products compete not only against other brands in their respective product categories, but also against products in similar or related product categories. For example, our shelf-stable pickles compete not only with other brands of shelf-stable pickles, but also with pickle products found in the refrigerated sections of grocery stores, and all our brands compete against private label products to varying degrees.

### **Raw Materials**

We purchase raw materials, including agricultural products, oils, meat, poultry, flour, ingredients and packaging materials from growers, commodity processors, other food companies and packaging suppliers located in U.S. and foreign locations. The principal raw materials for our products include corn, peas, broccoli, oils, beans, pepper, garlic and other spices, maple syrup, wheat, corn, nuts, cheese, fruits, beans, tomatoes, peppers, meat, sugar, concentrates, molasses and corn sweeteners. Vegetables for the *Green Giant* brand are primarily purchased under dedicated acreage supply contracts from a number of growers prior to each growing season with the remaining demand being sourced directly from third parties. We purchase certain other agricultural raw materials in bulk or pursuant to short-term supply contracts. Most of our agricultural products are purchased between April 1 and October 31. We generally source pepper, garlic and other spices and herbs from locations other than the United States. We purchase the majority of our maple syrup from Canada. We also use packaging materials, particularly glass jars, cans, cardboard and plastic containers. The profitability of our business relies in substantial part on the prices we and our co-packers pay for these raw materials and packaging materials, which can fluctuate due to a number of factors, including changes in crop size, national, state and

## [Table of Contents](#)

local government sponsored agricultural programs, export demand, currency exchange rates, natural disasters, weather conditions during the growing and harvesting seasons, water supply, general growing conditions, the effect of insects, plant diseases and fungi, and glass, metal and plastic prices.

Fluctuations in commodity prices can lead to retail price volatility and intensive price competition, and can influence consumer and trade buying patterns.

The cost of labor, manufacturing, energy, fuel, packaging materials and other costs related to the production and distribution of our food products can from time to time increase significantly and unexpectedly. We experienced sudden and high cost inflation in fiscal 2021, fiscal 2022 and early 2023. Costs remained elevated in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2024, and we expect costs to remain elevated in fiscal 2025. We attempt to manage these risks by entering into short-term supply contracts and advance commodities purchase agreements, implementing cost saving measures and raising sales prices. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2022 through fiscal 2023, we saw improvements in our gross profit and gross profit margins as our net pricing largely caught up with input cost increases. Gross profit and gross profit margins remained relatively stable in fiscal 2024. However, to the extent we are unable to avoid or offset any present or future cost increases by locking in our costs, implementing cost-saving measures or increasing prices to our customers, our operating results could be materially adversely affected. In addition, if input costs decline, customers may look for price reductions in situations where we have locked into purchases at higher costs. During the past several years, our cost saving measures and sales price increases have not been sufficient to fully offset increases to our raw material, ingredient and packaging and distribution costs.

### **Production**

*Manufacturing.* We operate twelve manufacturing facilities for our products. See Item 2, "Properties" for a listing of our manufacturing facilities.

*Co-Packing Arrangements.* In addition to our own manufacturing facilities, we source a significant portion of our products under "co-packing" arrangements, a common industry practice in which manufacturing is outsourced to other companies. We regularly evaluate our co-packing arrangements to ensure the most cost-effective manufacturing of our products and to utilize company-owned manufacturing facilities most effectively. Third parties located in U.S. and foreign locations produce our *Baker's Joy*, *B&M*, *Bear Creek Country Kitchens*, *Canoleo*, *Cream of Rice*, *Crock Pot*, *Joan of Arc*, *Le Sueur*, *New York Flatbreads*, *Regina*, *Spring Tree*, *Static Guard*, *Sugar Twin*, *TrueNorth* and *Underwood* products and a portion of our *B&G*, *Cary's*, *Cream of Wheat*, *Crisco*, *Green Giant*, *Las Palmas*, *MacDonald's*, *McCann's* and *Ortega* products under co-packing agreements or purchase orders. Each of our co-packers produces products for other companies as well. We believe that there are alternative sources of co-packing production readily available for the majority of our products. However, we may experience short-term or long-term disturbances in our operations and our ability to implement our business plan or meet consumer demand if we are unexpectedly required to change our co-packing arrangements or are unable to enter into additional or alternative arrangements in the future.

### **Trademarks and Licensing Agreements**

*Trademarks.* We consider our trademarks, in the aggregate, to be material to our business. We protect our trademarks by registration in the United States, Canada and in other countries where we sell our products. We also oppose any infringement in key markets. Trademark protection continues in some countries for as long as the mark is used and in other countries for as long as it is registered. Registrations generally are for renewable, fixed terms. Examples of our trademarks and registered trademarks include *Ac'cent*, *B&G*, *B&G Sandwich Toppers*, *B&M*, *Baker's Joy*, *Bear Creek Country Kitchens*, *Brer Rabbit*, *Canoleo*, *Cary's*, *Clabber Girl*, *Cream of Rice*, *Cream of Wheat*, *Crisco*, *Dash*, *Devonsheer*, *Don Pepino*, *Durkee*, *Grandma's*, *Green Giant*, *Joan of Arc*, *Las Palmas*, *Le Sueur*, *MacDonald's*, *Mama Mary's*, *Maple Grove Farms of Vermont*, *McCann's*, *Molly McButter*, *New York Flatbreads*, *New York Style*, *Old London*, *Ortega*, *Polaner*, *Regina*, *Sa-són*, *Sclafani*, *Spice Islands*, *Spring Tree*, *Static Guard*, *Sugar Twin*, *Tone's*, *Trappey's*, *TrueNorth*, *Underwood*, *Vermont Maid*, *Victoria* and *Wright's*.

*Inbound License Agreements.* From time to time we enter into inbound licensing agreements. For example, we sell Weber seasonings and other flavor enhancers pursuant to a licensing agreement with Weber-Stephen Products LLC, *Crockpot* seasoning mixes pursuant to a license agreement with Sunbeam Products, Inc., *Skinnygirl* fat free and sugar free salad dressings and sugar free cocktail inspired preserves pursuant to a license agreement with Better Bites, LLC, *Cinnamon Toast Crunch Cinnadust* seasoning blend pursuant to a license agreement with a subsidiary of General Mills,

Inc., *Einstein Bros.*, everything bagel seasoning blend pursuant to a license agreement with Einstein Noah Restaurant Group, Inc., and *Cream of Wheat Cinnabon®*, a co-branded product, pursuant to a license agreement with a subsidiary of Cinnabon Franchisor SPV LLC.

*Outbound License Agreements.* We also from time to time enter into outbound license agreements for our trademarks and other intellectual property. For example, the *Green Giant* trademark and related intellectual property are licensed to third parties for use in connection with their sale of fresh produce in the United States and Europe and shelf-stable products in the United States. We also license the *Green Giant* name and related intellectual property to General Mills for use with its sale of frozen and shelf-stable products in parts of Europe, Asia and in various other locations outside of the United States and Canada.

#### **Human Capital**

As of December 28, 2024, our workforce consisted of 2,784 employees. Of that total, 2,321 employees were engaged in manufacturing, 147 were engaged in marketing and sales, 199 were engaged in warehouse and distribution and 117 were engaged in administration. Approximately 51.2% of our employees, located at six manufacturing facilities in the United States and one manufacturing facility in Mexico, are covered by collective bargaining agreements. See “—*Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining Agreements*” below.

*Our Core Values; Compliance and Ethics.* At B&G Foods, we are committed to providing quality products and observing high ethical standards in the conduct of our business. Together with our predecessors, we have been doing so since the 1800s. Our core values: *passion; food safety and quality; diversity and inclusion; integrity and accountability; customer and consumer focus; safety and health at work; collaboration; and empowerment*, have been critical to our success. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, referred to as our Code, serves as a guide for all directors, officers, employees and representatives of B&G Foods in our daily interactions with our customers, consumers, stockholders, regulatory agencies, supply chain partners and fellow employees. We provide annual and periodic training and educational materials to our employees on our Code, raising and resolving ethical issues, ethical decision making and on various other compliance and ethics topics.

*Our Culture.* We love food and bringing our family of brands to our consumers and their families. We have fire in our bellies, are energized by new challenges and pursue excellence in everything we do. We believe in teamwork and collaboration, have a common desire to be part of something big, and share a commitment to stay humble even as we continue to grow.

We work together to bring iconic brands to life to meet the needs of our diverse consumer base. To do that, we need the best people with diverse backgrounds, experiences, and perspectives; people who respect individual differences and are passionate about being part of a winning team. We are committed to fostering an inclusive work environment where all employees have the opportunity to share their ideas, grow with our company, and realize their full potential.

We believe in timely and open communication. We support each other professionally and personally without being asked. Our open-door policy creates an idea-driven environment where each of us, regardless of level, has a voice. We are approachable, collegial and fiercely loyal.

*Communication and Transparency; Employee Feedback; Employee Engagement.* We use various communication vehicles to share information with our employees about the business priorities, performance and internal happenings across our company.

We make it a priority to listen to our employees, to understand their diverse viewpoints and respond to their feedback by taking action to improve. We do this in part by monitoring employee engagement and satisfaction through periodic employee engagement surveys.

*Employee Empowerment, Training and Professional Development.* We enable and encourage our employees to grow, excel and realize their full potential. We strive to hire people more talented than we are. We empower our people to make the decisions needed today, and prepare them for even bigger decisions they will make in the future. We support professional development by providing access to internal and external training resources and programs.

*Discrimination and Harassment.* As set forth in our Code and our discrimination and harassment policy, we have a zero-tolerance policy on discrimination and harassment and have several methods under which employees can report incidents, including an online and telephone hotline through which employees can report any discrimination and harassment or any other compliance and ethics concerns confidentially or anonymously and without fear of reprisal.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**Compensation and Benefits.** We provide competitive and equitable wages and offer comprehensive and affordable benefits to our employees.

**Human Rights.** Consistent with the requirements of our Code, our core values and our human rights policy, we respect the personal dignity and individual worth of every human being. At B&G Foods, it is the responsibility of each of our employees to maintain a work culture that supports human rights. Likewise, in establishing and maintaining relationships with our supply chain partners and other business partners, we expect the same commitment to high ethical standards and compliance with applicable laws, including those relating to human rights. We are committed to compliance with all applicable laws and regulations with respect to human rights, and our respect for the protection and preservation of human rights is guided by the principles set forth in the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights. We have and will continue to communicate to our employees, supply chain partners and other stakeholders our commitment to human rights through our Code, our supplier code of conduct and our human rights policy.

**Safety & Health at Work.** We are committed to ensuring the health and safety of our employees and expect the same from our supply chain partners. We are committed to preventing accidents, injuries and illnesses related to the workplace. Our environmental, health and safety policy provides, among other things, that we hold our leadership accountable for providing and maintaining safe and healthful working conditions; insist that no manufacturing facility, warehouse, office, or department will be considered properly managed regardless of its proficiency in other areas unless it maintains a safe and healthful work environment; and mandating that safety is a condition of employment and holding every employee accountable for following all prescribed work safety practices and procedures. To promote safety and health at work, we provide monthly safety and health training and assessments as well as annual internal and third-party safety and health audits.

**Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining Agreements.** We have collective bargaining agreements covering employees at six of our facilities in the United States, and one facility in Mexico, which vary in term depending on the location:

Facility Location	Union	Effective Date	Expiration Date	No. of Employees Covered <sup>(1)</sup>
Ankeny, IA	International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Local No. 238	Apr. 5, 2020	Apr. 6, 2025	321
Brooklyn, NY	United Food and Commercial Workers Union, Local No. 342	Jan. 1, 2024	Dec. 31, 2027	39
Cincinnati, OH	The Employees Representation Association	May 1, 2023	Apr. 30, 2027	121
Irapuato, MX	National Union of Frozen and Packaging Food Processors, Similar and Related, Confederation of Mexican Workers (CTM)	Apr. 14, 2023	(2)	724
Roseland, NJ	International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen & Helpers of America, Local No. 863	Apr. 1, 2020	Mar. 31, 2026	50
Stoughton, WI	Drivers, Salesmen, Warehousemen, Milk Processors, Cannery, Dairy Employees and Helpers Union, Local No. 695	Mar. 28, 2021	Mar. 26, 2026	61
Terre Haute, IN	Chauffeurs, Teamsters, Warehousemen and Helpers Union, Local No. 135	Mar. 31, 2024	Mar. 30, 2027	110

(1) As of December 28, 2024.

(2) The collective bargaining agreement for our Mexico facility does not have an expiration date; however, certain terms of the agreement are subject to periodic review and negotiation, including wages at least annually and general conditions every two years.

As noted in the table above, one of our collective bargaining agreements, covering employees at our Ankeny, Iowa facility, is scheduled to expire in the next twelve months. While we believe that our relations with our union employees are in general good, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate a new collective bargaining agreement for our Ankeny facility on terms satisfactory to us, or at all, and without production interruptions, including labor stoppages. At this time, however, management does not expect that the outcome of these negotiations will have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

## **Government Regulation**

As a manufacturer and marketer of food and household products, our operations are subject to extensive regulation by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), the United States Department of Labor, the Environmental Protection Agency and various other federal, state, local and foreign authorities (including government authorities in Canada and Mexico) regarding the manufacturing, processing, packaging, storage, labeling, sale and distribution of our products and the health and safety of our employees. Our manufacturing facilities and products are subject to periodic inspection by federal, state, local and foreign authorities.

We are subject to the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the Food Safety Modernization Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder by the FDA. This comprehensive regulatory program governs, among other things, the manufacturing, composition and ingredients, labeling, packaging and safety of food. We are also subject to the U.S. Bio-Terrorism Act of 2002 which imposes on us import and export regulations. Under the Bio-Terrorism Act we are required, among other things, to provide specific information about the food products we ship into the United States and to register our manufacturing, warehouse and distribution facilities with the FDA.

We believe that we are currently in substantial compliance with all material governmental laws and regulations and maintain all material permits and licenses relating to our operations. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that we are in full compliance with all such laws and regulations or that we will be able to comply with any future laws and regulations in a cost-effective manner. Failure by us to comply with applicable laws and regulations could subject us to civil remedies, including fines, injunctions, recalls or seizures, as well as potential criminal sanctions, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

#### **Environmental Matters**

*Environmental Sustainability.* As part of our commitment to being a good corporate citizen, we consider environmental sustainability to be an important strategic focus area. For instance, our manufacturing operations have a variety of initiatives in place to reduce energy usage, conserve water, improve wastewater management, reduce packaging and where possible use recycled and recyclable packaging. We evaluate and modify our manufacturing and other processes on an ongoing basis to mitigate risk and further reduce our impact on the environment, conserve water and reduce waste.

For more information about some of our key environmental sustainability goals and initiatives, and for copies of our environmental, health and safety policy, our water stewardship policy and our most recent corporate social responsibility report, please see <https://www.bgfoods.com/about/responsibility>. These policies, our corporate social responsibility reports and other information contained on our website are not part of, and are not incorporated in, this or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

*Environmental Laws and Regulations.* We are also subject to national and local environmental laws and regulations in the United States and in foreign countries in which we do business, including laws related to wastewater discharge, water consumption and air emissions. In the United States, environmental laws and regulations include the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and other federal, state and local laws and regulations. Our operations outside the United States are subject to similar laws and regulations. In addition, continuing concern over environmental, social and governance matters, including climate change, is expected to continue to result in new or increased legal and regulatory requirements (in or outside of the United States) to reduce emissions to mitigate the potential effects of greenhouse gases, to limit or impose additional costs on commercial water use due to local water scarcity concerns or to expand mandatory reporting of certain environmental, social and governance metrics. We are also subject to regulations in most provinces of Canada that effectively require manufacturers to contribute to the cost of recycling food and beverage packaging after consumers use it, and similar regulations have been or are expected to be enacted by various states of the United States. Our policy is to abide by all applicable environmental laws and regulations, and we have internal programs in place with respect to our environmental compliance.

We have made, and plan to continue making, necessary expenditures for compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and to achieve our sustainability goals. While we have not made any material expenditures during the last three fiscal years in order to comply with environmental laws or regulations or our sustainability goals, changes in environmental compliance requirements, and expenditures necessary to comply with such requirements or to achieve our sustainability goals, could adversely affect our financial performance. In addition, we are subject to environmental remediation obligations arising in the normal course of business, as well as remediation and related indemnification obligations in connection with certain historical activities and contractual obligations, including those of businesses or properties we have acquired. While these environmental remediation and indemnification obligations cannot be predicted with certainty, such obligations have not had, and are not expected to have, a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Based on our experience to date, we believe that the future cost of compliance with existing environmental laws and regulations (and liability for known environmental conditions) will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. However, we cannot predict what

## [Table of Contents](#)

environmental laws or regulations will be enacted in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be enforced, administered or interpreted, nor can we predict the amount of future expenditures that may be required in order to comply with such environmental laws or regulations or to respond to such environmental claims.

### **Available Information**

Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy and information statements and other information. The SEC maintains an internet site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. We file electronically with the SEC.

We make available, free of charge, through the investor relations section of our website, our reports on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed with or furnished to the SEC as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed or furnished to the SEC. The address for the investor relations section of our website is <https://www.bgfoods.com/investor-relations>.

The full text of the charters for each of the audit, compensation, corporate social responsibility, nominating and governance, and risk committees of our board of directors as well as our code of business conduct and ethics is available at the investor relations section of our website, <https://www.bgfoods.com/investor-relations/governance/documents>. Our code of business conduct and ethics applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief accounting officer. We intend to disclose any amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of the code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer or chief accounting officer in the investor relations section of our website.

Our supplier code of conduct, environmental, health and safety policy, human rights policy, water stewardship policy, philanthropy principles, and inaugural corporate social responsibility report are available in the responsibility section of our website, <https://www.bgfoods.com/about/responsibility>.

The information contained on our website is not part of, and is not incorporated in, this or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

Any investment in our company will be subject to risks inherent to our business. Before making an investment decision, investors should carefully consider the risks described below together with all of the other information included in this report. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing our company. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are not aware of or focused on or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. This report is qualified in its entirety by these risk factors.

Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. In that case, holders of our securities may lose all or part of their investment.

### **Risks Specific to Our Company and Industry**

***The packaged food industry is highly competitive and we face risks related to the execution of our strategy and our ability to respond to channel shifts and other competitive pressures.***

The packaged food industry is highly competitive. Numerous brands and products, including private label products, compete for shelf space and sales, with competition based primarily on product quality, convenience, price, trade promotion, brand recognition and loyalty, customer service, effective consumer advertising and promotional activities and the ability to identify and satisfy emerging consumer preferences. We compete with a significant number of companies of varying sizes, including divisions or subsidiaries of larger companies. Many of these competitors have multiple product lines, substantially greater financial and other resources available to them and may have lower fixed costs and/or are substantially less leveraged than our company. In addition, the rapid growth of some channels, in particular in e-commerce, may impact our current operations or strategies more quickly than we planned for, create consumer price deflation, alter the buying behavior of consumers or disrupt our retail customer relationships. We may need to increase or reallocate spending on existing and new distribution channels and technologies, marketing, advertising and new product innovation to protect or increase revenues, market share and brand significance. These expenditures may not be successful, including those related to our e-commerce and other technology-focused efforts, and

might not result in trade and consumer acceptance of our efforts. If we are unable to continue to compete successfully with these companies or if competitive pressures or other factors, such as an inability to effectively respond to channel shifts and new technologies, cause our products to lose market share, result in significant price erosion or negatively impact our ability to operate efficiently, our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity could be materially and adversely affected.

***We may be unable to anticipate changes in consumer preferences and consumer demographics, which may result in decreased demand for our products.***

Our success depends in part on our ability to anticipate and offer products that appeal to the changing tastes, dietary habits and product packaging preferences of consumers in the market categories in which we compete. If we are not able to anticipate, identify or develop and market products that respond to these changes in consumer preferences, whether resulting from changing consumer demographics or otherwise, demand for our products may decline and our operating results may be adversely affected. In addition, we may incur significant costs related to developing and marketing new products or expanding our existing product lines in reaction to what we perceive to be increased consumer preference or demand. Such development or marketing may not result in the volume of sales or profitability anticipated.

***Our business may be adversely impacted if we are unable to respond and adapt to rapid changes in technology and emerging laws and regulations relating to such technology.***

Our competitors may outpace and outspend us in incorporating new technologies, including artificial intelligence, into their new product innovation, marketing and engagement with consumers and into their manufacturing, distribution and cost savings initiatives, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. Our efforts to utilize new technological advancements may not be successful, may result in substantial integration and maintenance costs, and may expose us to additional legal and operational risks. If we incorporate artificial intelligence into our business, the content, analyses, or recommendations generated by artificial intelligence, if deficient, inaccurate, or biased, could adversely impact our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity, as well as our reputation. Moreover, ethical concerns associated with artificial intelligence or other new technologies could lead to brand damage, competitive disadvantages or legal repercussions. In addition, the rapid evolution and increased adoption of new technologies, including artificial intelligence, and our obligations to comply with emerging laws and regulations may require us to develop additional increase our compliance costs and require us to adopt technology-specific governance programs. Any problems with our implementation or use of technological advancements, including artificial intelligence, could negatively impact our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***We may be unable to maintain our profitability in the face of a consolidating retail environment.***

Our largest customer, Walmart, accounted for approximately 30.3% of our fiscal 2024 net sales, and our ten largest customers together accounted for approximately 62.7% of our fiscal 2024 net sales. As retail customers, such as supermarkets, discounters, e-commerce merchants, warehouse clubs and food distributors, continue to consolidate and our retail customers grow larger and become more sophisticated, our retail customers may demand lower pricing and increased promotional programs. Further, these customers are reducing their inventories and increasing their emphasis on products that hold either the number one or number two market position and private label products. If we fail to use our sales and marketing expertise to maintain our category leadership positions to respond to these trends, or if we lower our prices or increase promotional support of our products and are unable to increase the volume of our products sold, our profitability and financial condition may be adversely affected.

***We are vulnerable to decreases in the supply and increases in the price of raw materials and labor, manufacturing, distribution and other costs, and we may not be able to offset increasing costs by increasing prices to our customers.***

We purchase agricultural products, including vegetables, oils and spices and seasonings, meat, poultry, ingredients, packaging materials and other raw materials from growers, commodity processors, other food companies and packaging manufacturers. Commodities, ingredients, packaging materials and other raw materials are subject to increases in price attributable to a number of factors, including changes in crop size, federal and state agricultural programs, export demand, currency exchange rates, energy and fuel costs, water supply, weather conditions during the growing and harvesting seasons, insects, plant diseases and fungi, and glass, metal and plastic prices. Fluctuations in commodity prices can lead to retail price volatility and intensive price competition, and can influence consumer and

trade buying patterns. The cost of labor, manufacturing, energy, fuel, packaging materials and other costs related to the production and distribution of our products can from time to time increase significantly and unexpectedly. We attempt to manage these risks by entering into short-term supply contracts and advance commodities purchase agreements from time to time, by implementing cost saving measures and by raising sales prices. During the past several years, our cost saving measures and sales price increases have not been sufficient to fully offset increases to our raw material, ingredient, packaging and distribution costs. Moreover, during fiscal 2025 and possibly beyond, we expect to face continued industry-wide cost inflation for various inputs, including commodities, ingredients, packaging materials, other raw materials, transportation and labor. To the extent we are unable to offset present and future cost increases, our operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

***We may be unable to offset any reduction in net sales in our mature food product categories through an increase in trade spending for these categories or an increase in net sales in other categories.***

Most of our food product categories are mature and certain categories have experienced declining consumption rates from time to time. If consumption rates and sales in our mature food product categories decline, our revenue and operating income may be adversely affected, and we may not be able to offset this decrease in business with increased trade spending or an increase in sales or profitability of other products and product categories.

***We may have difficulties integrating acquisitions or identifying new acquisitions.***

A major part of our strategy is to grow through acquisitions and we expect to pursue additional acquisitions of food product lines and businesses. However, we may be unable to identify and consummate additional acquisitions or may be unable to successfully integrate and manage the product lines or businesses that we have recently acquired or may acquire in the future. In addition, we may be unable to achieve a substantial portion of any anticipated cost savings from acquisitions or other anticipated benefits in the timeframe we anticipate, or at all. Moreover, any acquired product lines or businesses may require a greater than anticipated amount of trade, promotional and capital spending. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including difficulties in the assimilation of the operations, technologies, enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems, services and products of the acquired companies, personnel turnover and the diversion of management's attention from other business concerns. Any inability by us to integrate and manage any product lines or businesses that we have recently acquired or may acquire in the future in a timely and efficient manner, any inability to achieve a substantial portion of any anticipated cost savings or other anticipated benefits from these acquisitions in the time frame we anticipate or any unanticipated required increases in trade, promotional or capital spending could adversely affect our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. Moreover, future acquisitions by us could result in our incurring substantial additional indebtedness, being exposed to contingent liabilities or incurring the impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets, all of which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

***We have substantial indebtedness, which could restrict our ability to pay dividends and impact our financing options and liquidity position.***

At December 28, 2024, we had total long-term indebtedness of \$2,044.3 million (before debt discount/premium), including \$1,494.3 million principal amount of senior secured indebtedness and \$550.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured indebtedness. Our ability to pay dividends is subject to contractual restrictions contained in the instruments governing our indebtedness. Although our credit agreement and the indentures governing our senior secured notes and senior notes (which we refer to as the senior secured notes indenture and the senior notes indenture, respectively) contain covenants that restrict our ability to incur debt, as long as we meet these covenants we will be able to incur additional indebtedness. The degree to which we are leveraged on a consolidated basis could have important consequences to the holders of our securities, including:

- our ability in the future to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures or acquisitions may be limited;
- we may not be able to refinance our indebtedness on terms acceptable to us or at all;
- a significant portion of our cash flow is likely to be dedicated to the payment of interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing funds available for future operations, capital expenditures, acquisitions and/or dividends on our common stock; and
- we may be more vulnerable to economic downturns and be limited in our ability to withstand competitive pressures.

***We are subject to restrictive debt covenants and other requirements related to our debt that limit our business flexibility by imposing operating and financial restrictions on our operations.***

The agreements governing our indebtedness impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions prohibit or limit, among other things:

- the incurrence of additional indebtedness and the issuance of certain preferred stock or redeemable capital stock;
- the payment of dividends on, and purchase or redemption of, capital stock;
- a number of restricted payments, including investments;
- specified sales of assets;
- specified transactions with affiliates;
- the creation of certain types of liens;
- consolidations, mergers and transfers of all or substantially all of our assets; and
- entry into certain sale and leaseback transactions.

Our credit agreement requires us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy financial condition tests, including, without limitation, a maximum leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio.

Our ability to comply with the ratios or tests may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions. A breach of any of these covenants, or failure to meet or maintain ratios or tests could result in a default under our credit agreement and/or our senior secured notes indenture and/or our senior notes indenture. Certain events of default under our credit agreement, our senior secured notes indenture and our senior notes indenture would prohibit us from paying dividends on our common stock. In addition, upon the occurrence of an event of default under our credit agreement, our senior secured notes indenture or our senior notes indenture, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding under the credit agreement and the senior notes, together with accrued interest, to be immediately due and payable. If we were unable to repay those amounts, the credit agreement lenders could proceed against the security granted to them to secure that indebtedness. If the lenders accelerate the payment of the indebtedness, our assets may not be sufficient to repay in full this indebtedness and our other indebtedness.

***To service our indebtedness and fund our working capital needs, capital expenditures and any future acquisitions, we require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate cash depends on many factors beyond our control.***

Our ability to make interest payments on and to refinance our indebtedness, and to fund working capital needs, planned capital expenditures and potential acquisitions depends on our ability to generate cash flow from operations in the future. This ability, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control.

A significant portion of our cash flow from operations is dedicated to servicing our debt requirements. In addition, in accordance with our current dividend policy we intend to continue distributing a significant portion of any remaining cash flow to our stockholders as dividends.

Our ability to continue to fund our working capital needs and capital expenditures and to expand our business is, to a certain extent, dependent upon our ability to borrow funds under our credit agreement and to obtain other third-party financing, including through the issuance and sale of additional debt or equity securities.

***Financial market conditions may impede our access to, or increase the cost of, financing for acquisitions.***

Any future financial market disruptions or tightening of the credit markets, may make it more difficult for us to obtain financing for acquisitions or increase the cost of obtaining financing. In addition, our borrowing costs can be affected by short and long-term debt ratings assigned by independent rating agencies that are based, in significant part, on our performance as measured by credit metrics such as interest coverage and leverage ratios. A decrease in these ratings could increase our cost of borrowing or make it more difficult for us to obtain financing.

***Future disruptions in the credit markets or other factors, could impair our ability to refinance our debt upon terms acceptable to us or at all.***

Our \$550.0 million of 5.25% senior notes due 2027 mature on September 15, 2027, our \$799.3 million of 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 mature on September 15, 2028, our \$475.0 million revolving credit facility matures on December 16, 2028, and our \$450.0 million of tranche B term loans mature on October 10, 2029. Our ability to raise debt or equity capital in the public or private markets in order to effect a refinancing of our debt at or prior to maturity could be impaired by various factors, including factors beyond our control. For example, in recent years U.S. credit markets experienced significant dislocations and liquidity disruptions that caused the spreads on prospective debt financings to widen considerably. These circumstances materially impacted liquidity in the debt markets, making financing terms for borrowers less attractive, and in certain cases resulted in the unavailability of certain types of debt financing. Any future uncertainty in the credit markets could negatively impact our ability to access additional debt financing or to refinance existing indebtedness on favorable terms, or at all. In addition, any future uncertainty in other financial markets in the U.S. could make it more difficult or costly for us to raise capital through the issuance of common stock or other equity securities. Any of these risks could impair our ability to fund our operations or limit our ability to expand our business or increase our interest expense, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

If we are unable to refinance our indebtedness at or prior to maturity on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we would be forced to seek other alternatives, including:

- sales of assets;
- sales of equity; and
- negotiations with our lenders or noteholders to restructure the applicable debt.

If we are forced to pursue any of the above options, our business and/or the value of an investment in our securities could be adversely affected.

***We rely on co-packers for a significant portion of our manufacturing needs, and the inability to enter into additional or future co-packing agreements may result in our failure to meet customer demand.***

We rely upon co-packers for a significant portion of our manufacturing needs. See Item 1, "Business—Production—Co-Packing Arrangements." The success of our business depends, in part, on maintaining a strong sourcing and manufacturing platform. We believe that there are a limited number of competent, high-quality co-packers in the industry, and if we were required to obtain additional or alternative co-packing agreements or arrangements in the future, we can provide no assurance that we would be able to do so on satisfactory terms or in a timely manner. Our inability to enter into satisfactory co-packing agreements could limit our ability to implement our business plan or meet customer demand.

***We rely on the performance of major retailers, wholesalers, specialty distributors and mass merchants for the success of our business, and should they perform poorly or give higher priority to other brands or products, our business could be adversely affected.***

We sell our products principally to retail outlets and wholesale distributors including, traditional supermarkets, mass merchants, warehouse clubs, wholesalers, foodservice distributors and direct accounts, specialty food distributors, military commissaries and non-food outlets such as drug store chains, dollar stores and e-tailers. The replacement by or poor performance of our major wholesalers, retailers or chains or our inability to collect accounts receivable from our customers could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our customers offer branded and private label products that compete directly with our products for retail shelf space and consumer purchases. Accordingly, there is a risk that our customers may give higher priority to their own products or to the products of our competitors. In the future, our customers may not continue to purchase our products or provide our products with adequate levels of promotional support. It is also possible that our customers may replace our branded products with private label products.

***Pandemics or disease outbreaks may disrupt our business, including among other things, our supply chain, our manufacturing operations and customer and consumer demand for our products, and could have a material adverse impact on our business.***

The spread of pandemics or disease outbreaks may disrupt our third-party business partners' ability to meet their obligations to us, which may negatively affect our operations. These third parties include those who supply our ingredients, packaging, and other necessary operating materials, contract manufacturers who supply certain finished goods, distributors, and logistics and transportation providers. In addition, we rely on customers to be able to receive shipments and stock store shelves. If a significant percentage of our workforce or the workforce of our third-party business partners or customers is unable to work, including because of illness or travel or government restrictions in connection with a pandemic or disease outbreak, our operations may be negatively impacted. In addition, a significant increase in demand for food and other consumer packaged goods products as a result of pandemics or disease outbreaks may limit the availability of ingredients, packaging and other raw materials necessary to produce our products, and our operations may be negatively impacted. Conversely, pandemics or disease outbreaks could result in a widespread health crisis that could adversely affect economies and financial markets, consumer spending and confidence levels resulting in an economic downturn that could affect customer and consumer demand for our products.

Our efforts to manage and mitigate these factors may be unsuccessful, and the effectiveness of these efforts depends on factors beyond our control, including the duration and severity of any pandemic or disease outbreak, as well as third-party actions taken to contain its spread and mitigate public health effects.

The ultimate impact of any pandemic or disease outbreak on our business will depend on many factors, including, among others, the duration of social distancing and stay-at-home and work-from-home mandates, policies and recommendations and whether, and the extent to which, additional waves or variants of any such pandemic or disease outbreak affects the United States and the rest of North America, our ability and the ability of our suppliers to continue to operate our and their manufacturing facilities and maintain the supply chain without material disruption and procure ingredients, packaging and other raw materials when needed despite any disruptions in the supply chain or labor shortages, our customers' ability to adequately staff their distribution centers and stores, and the extent to which macroeconomic conditions resulting from any such pandemic or disease outbreak and the pace of the subsequent recovery may impact consumer eating and shopping habits.

***Severe weather conditions, natural disasters and other natural events can affect raw material supplies and reduce our operating results.***

Severe weather conditions, natural disasters and other natural events, such as floods, droughts, frosts, earthquakes, pestilence or health pandemics may affect the supply of the raw materials that we use for our products. Our maple syrup products, for instance, are particularly susceptible to severe freezing conditions in Québec, Canada and Vermont during the season in which maple syrup is produced. Our *Green Giant* frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico is located in a region affected by water scarcity and restrictions on usage. Pandemics or disease outbreaks may cause significant disruptions to our supply chain and operations, including disruptions in our ability to purchase raw materials, and delays in the manufacture and shipment of our products. Competing manufacturers can be affected differently by weather conditions, natural disasters and other natural events depending on the location of their supplies. If our supplies of raw materials are delayed or reduced, we may not be able to find supplemental supply sources on favorable terms or at all, which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

***Climate change, water scarcity or legal, regulatory, or market measures to address climate change or water scarcity, could negatively affect our business and operations.***

In the event that climate change has a negative effect on agricultural productivity, we may be subject to decreased availability or less favorable pricing for certain commodities that are necessary for our products. We may also be subjected to decreased availability or less favorable pricing for water as a result of such change, which could impact our manufacturing and distribution operations. For example, our *Green Giant* frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico is already affected by water scarcity in that region of Mexico. Any further restrictions on, or loss of, water rights due to water scarcity, water rights violations or otherwise for our Irapuato manufacturing facility could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

The increasing concern over climate change also may result in more regional, federal, foreign and/or global legal and regulatory requirements to reduce or mitigate the effects of greenhouse gases. In the event that such regulation

is enacted and is more aggressive than the sustainability measures that we are currently undertaking to monitor our emissions, improve our energy and resource efficiency and report such efforts, we may experience significant increases in manufacturing and distribution and administrative costs. In particular, increasing regulation of fuel emissions and packaging recycling could substantially increase the supply chain, distribution and administrative costs associated with our products. As a result, climate change or increased concern over climate change could negatively affect our business and operations.

***Most of our products are sourced from single manufacturing sites, which means disruptions in our or our co-packers' operations for any number of reasons could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

Our products are manufactured at many different manufacturing facilities, including our twelve manufacturing facilities and manufacturing facilities operated by our co-packers. However, in most cases, individual products are produced only at a single location. If any of these manufacturing locations experiences a disruption for any reason, including a work stoppage, power failure, fire, or weather related condition or natural disaster, etc., this could result in a significant reduction or elimination of the availability of some of our products. If we were not able to obtain alternate production capability in a timely manner or on satisfactory terms, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***Our operations are subject to numerous laws and governmental regulations, exposing us to potential claims and compliance costs that could adversely affect our business.***

Our operations are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA, the USDA, the FTC, the SEC, the CPSC, the United States Department of Labor, the Environmental Protection Agency and various other federal, state, local and foreign authorities. We are also subject to U.S. laws affecting operations outside of the United States, including anti-bribery laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). Any changes in these laws and regulations, or any changes in how existing or future laws or regulations will be enforced, administered or interpreted could increase the cost of developing, manufacturing and distributing our products or otherwise increase the cost of conducting our business, or expose us to additional risk of liabilities and claims, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. In addition, failure by us to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including future laws and regulations, could subject us to civil remedies, including fines, injunctions, recalls or seizures, as well as potential criminal sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. See Item 1, "Business—Government Regulation" and "—Environmental Matters."

***Failure by third-party co-packers or suppliers of raw materials to comply with food safety, environmental or other regulations may disrupt our supply of certain products and adversely affect our business.***

We rely on co-packers to produce certain of our products and on other suppliers to supply raw materials. Such co-packers and other suppliers, whether in the United States or outside the United States, are subject to a number of regulations, including food safety and environmental regulations. Failure by any of our co-packers or other suppliers to comply with regulations, or allegations of compliance failure, may disrupt their operations. Disruption of the operations of a co-packer or other suppliers could disrupt our supply of product or raw materials, which could have an adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. Additionally, actions we may take to mitigate the impact of any such disruption or potential disruption, including increasing inventory in anticipation of a potential production or supply interruption, may adversely affect our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***A recall of our products could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, we may be subject to significant liability should the consumption of any of our products cause injury, illness or death.***

The sale of food products for human consumption involves the risk of injury to consumers. Such injuries may result from mislabeling, tampering by unauthorized third parties or product contamination or spoilage, including the presence of foreign objects, undeclared allergens, substances, chemicals, other agents or residues introduced during the growing, manufacturing, storage, handling or transportation phases of production. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to recall products, leading to a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. Even if a situation does not necessitate a recall, product liability claims might be asserted against us. We have from time to time been involved in product liability lawsuits, none of which have been material to our business. While we are subject to governmental inspection and regulations and believe our facilities

comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations, if the consumption of any of our products causes, or is alleged to have caused, a health-related illness in the future we may become subject to claims or lawsuits relating to such matters. Even if a product liability claim is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, the negative publicity surrounding any assertion that our products caused injury, illness or death could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and our corporate and brand image. Moreover, claims or liabilities of this sort might not be covered by our insurance or by any rights of indemnity or contribution that we may have against others. We maintain product liability insurance and product contamination insurance in amounts we believe to be adequate. However, we cannot assure you that we will not incur claims or liabilities for which we are not insured or that exceed the amount of our insurance coverage. A product liability judgment against us or a product recall or the damage to our reputation resulting therefrom could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***Pending and future litigation may lead us to incur significant costs.***

We are, or may become, party to various lawsuits and claims arising in the normal course of business, which may include lawsuits or claims relating to contracts, intellectual property, product recalls, product liability, the marketing and labeling of products, employment matters, environmental matters or other aspects of our business. Even when not merited, the defense of these lawsuits may divert our management's attention, and we may incur significant expenses in defending these lawsuits. In addition, we may be required to pay damage awards or settlements or become subject to injunctions or other equitable remedies, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. The outcome of litigation is often difficult to predict, and the outcome of pending or future litigation may have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***Consumer concern regarding the safety and quality of food products or health concerns could adversely affect sales of certain of our products.***

If consumers in our principal markets lose confidence in the safety and quality of our food products even without a product liability claim or a product recall, our business could be adversely affected. Consumers have been increasingly focused on food safety and health and wellness with respect to the food products they buy. We have been and will continue to be impacted by publicity concerning the health implications of food products generally, which could negatively influence consumer perception and acceptance of our products and marketing programs. Developments in any of these areas could cause our results to differ materially from results that have been or may be projected.

***A weakening of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Canadian dollar or the Mexican peso would significantly increase our future costs relating to the production of maple syrup or frozen vegetable products.***

We purchase a significant majority of our maple syrup requirements from suppliers in Québec, Canada. A weakening of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Canadian dollar would significantly increase our future costs relating to the production of our maple syrup products to the extent we have not purchased Canadian dollars or otherwise entered into a currency hedging arrangement in advance of any such weakening of the U.S. dollar. These increased costs may not be fully offset by the positive impact the change in the relative strength of the Canadian dollar versus the U.S. dollar would have on our net sales in Canada. In addition, we operate a frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico. A weakening of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Mexican peso would significantly increase our costs relating to the production of frozen vegetable products to the extent we have not purchased Mexican pesos or otherwise entered into hedging arrangements in advance of the weakening of the U.S. dollar.

***Our net sales to Canada are subject to foreign currency fluctuations.***

Our financial performance on a U.S. dollar denominated basis is subject to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. These fluctuations could cause material variations in our results of operations. With respect to our foreign sales, our principal exposure is to the Canadian dollar because our foreign sales are primarily to customers in Canada. Net sales in Canada accounted for approximately 7.5%, 7.1% and 6.4% of our total net sales in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Although our sales for export to other countries are generally denominated in U.S. dollars, our sales to Canada are generally denominated in Canadian dollars. As a result, our net sales to Canada are subject to the effect of foreign currency fluctuations, and these fluctuations could have an adverse impact on business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. From time to time, we may enter into agreements that are intended to reduce

the effects of our exposure to currency fluctuations, but these agreements may not be effective in significantly reducing our exposure.

***Our operations in, and sales to customers in, foreign countries are subject to political and economic risk.***

Our relationships with foreign customers, suppliers and co-packers as well as our manufacturing location in Irapuato, Mexico also subject us to the risks of doing business outside the United States. The countries from which we source our raw materials and certain of our finished goods and to which we sell certain of our finished goods may be subject to political and economic instability, and may periodically enact new or revise existing laws, taxes, duties, quotas, tariffs, currency controls or other restrictions to which we are subject, including restrictions on the transfer of funds to and from foreign countries or the nationalization of operations. Our products are subject to import duties and other restrictions, and the U.S. government may periodically impose new or revise existing duties, quotas, tariffs or other restrictions to which we are subject, including restrictions on the transfer of funds to and from foreign countries.

In particular, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected by the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement, or other regulatory and economic impact of changes in taxation and trade relations among the United States and other countries. For example, on February 1, 2025, the new U.S. presidential administration announced the imposition of tariffs of up to 25% on imports from Canada and Mexico and 10% on imports from China, and those countries subsequently announced retaliatory tariffs in response. Although the imposition of such tariffs was temporarily paused in the case of Canada and Mexico, the situation is dynamic, rapidly evolving and uncertain. The U.S. has since reinstated full 25% tariffs on steel imports and increased tariffs on aluminum imports to 25%. If allowed to become or remain effective, these or any new or increased tariffs or resultant trade wars could lead to significant increases in the costs of finished goods and raw materials, including finished goods produced at our *Green Giant* frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico, certain raw material vegetables we procure in Mexico for production in the United States, and the cost of steel cans and lids used for certain of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operation or liquidity. Although most of the *Green Giant* vegetable products that we sell to customers in Canada are grown and produced in Canada, any retaliatory tariffs imposed by Canada or any "buy Canadian" campaigns in response to U.S. tariffs could have an adverse impact on our sales to customers in Canada for any of our products that are not produced in Canada. In addition, if allowed to become or remain effective, these or any new or increased tariffs could also negatively affect U.S national or regional economies or lead to increased inflation or a recession, which also could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operation or liquidity.

In addition, changes in respective wage rates among the countries from which we and our competitors source product could substantially impact our competitive position. Changes in exchange rates, import/export duties or relative international wage rates applicable to us or our competitors could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. These changes may impact us in a different manner than our competitors.

***Litigation regarding our trademarks and any other proprietary rights and intellectual property infringement claims may have a significant negative impact on our business.***

We maintain an extensive trademark portfolio that we consider to be of significant importance to our business. If the actions we take to establish and protect our trademarks and other proprietary rights are not adequate to prevent imitation of our products by others or to prevent others from seeking to block sales of our products as an alleged violation of their trademarks and proprietary rights, it may be necessary for us to initiate or enter into litigation in the future to enforce our trademark rights or to defend ourselves against claimed infringement of the rights of others. Any legal proceedings could result in an adverse determination that could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

***We face risks associated with our defined benefit pension plans.***

We maintain four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans that cover approximately 21.3% of our employees. A deterioration in the value of plan assets resulting from poor market performance, a general financial downturn or otherwise could cause an increase in the amount of contributions we are required to make to these plans. For example, our defined benefit pension plans may from time to time move from an overfunded to underfunded status driven by decreases in plan asset values that may result from changes in long-term interest rates and disruptions in U.S. or global financial markets. Additionally, historically low interest rates coupled with poor market performance would have the effect of decreasing the funded status of these plans which would result in greater required contributions. For a

more detailed description of these plans, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies; Use of Estimates—*Pension Expense*" and Note 12, "Pension Benefits," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

An obligation to make additional, unanticipated contributions to our defined benefit plans could reduce the cash available for working capital and other corporate uses, and may have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

***Our financial well-being could be jeopardized by unforeseen changes in our employees' collective bargaining agreements, shifts in union policy or labor disruptions in the food industry.***

As of December 28, 2024, approximately 51.2% of our 2,784 employees were covered by collective bargaining agreements. A prolonged work stoppage or strike at any of our facilities with union employees or a significant work disruption from other labor disputes in the food or related industries could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

One of our collective bargaining agreements expires in the next twelve months. The collective bargaining agreement covering our Ankeny, Iowa facility, which covers approximately 321 employees, is scheduled to expire on April 6, 2025.

While we believe that our relations with our union employees are in general good, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate a new collective bargaining agreement for our Ankeny facility on terms satisfactory to us, or at all, and without production interruptions, including labor stoppages. If, prior to the expiration of the collective bargaining agreement for the Ankeny facility or prior to the expiration of any of our other existing collective bargaining agreements, we are unable to reach new agreements without union action or any such new agreements are not on terms satisfactory to us, our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity could be materially and adversely affected.

***We are increasingly dependent on information technology; Disruptions, failures or security breaches of our information technology infrastructure could have a material adverse effect on our operations.***

Information technology is critically important to our business operations. We rely on information technology networks and systems, including the Internet, to process, transmit and store electronic and financial information, to manage a variety of business processes and activities, including manufacturing, financial, logistics, sales, marketing and administrative functions.

We depend on our information technology infrastructure to communicate internally and externally with employees, customers, suppliers and others. We also use information technology networks and systems to comply with regulatory, legal and tax requirements. These information technology systems, many of which are managed by third parties or used in connection with shared service centers, may be susceptible to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to failures during the process of upgrading or replacing software, databases or components thereof, issues with or errors in systems' maintenance or security, migration of applications to the cloud, power outages, hardware or software failures, computer viruses, malware, attacks by computer hackers or other cybersecurity risks, telecommunication failures, denial of service, user errors, natural disasters, terrorist attacks or other catastrophic events.

Cyberattacks and other cyber incidents are occurring more frequently in the United States, are constantly evolving in nature, are becoming more sophisticated and are being made by groups and individuals (including criminal hackers, hacktivists, state-sponsored institutions, terrorist organizations and individuals or groups participating in organized crime) with a wide range of expertise and motives (including monetization of corporate, payment or other internal or personal data, theft of trade secrets and intellectual property for competitive advantage and leverage for political, social, economic and environmental reasons). Such cyberattacks and cyber incidents can take many forms including cyber extortion, denial of service, social engineering, such as impersonation attempts to fraudulently induce employees or others to disclose information or unwittingly provide access to systems or data, introduction of viruses or malware, such as ransomware through phishing emails, website defacement or theft of passwords and other credentials. We may incur significant costs in protecting against or remediating cyberattacks or other cyber incidents.

If any of our significant information technology systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown, whether due to natural disaster, cyberattacks or otherwise, and our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, or those of our third-party providers, do not effectively respond to or resolve the issues in a timely manner, our product sales, financial

condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected, and we could experience delays in reporting our financial results, loss of intellectual property and damage to our reputation or brands. Cyberattacks, such as ransomware attacks, if successful, could interfere with our ability to access and use systems and records that are necessary to operate our business. Such attacks could materially adversely affect our reputation, relationships with customers, and operations and could require us to expend significant resources to resolve such issues.

We and third-parties with which we have shared personal information have been subject to attempts to breach the security of networks, IT infrastructure, and controls through cyberattack, malware, computer viruses, social engineering attacks, ransomware attacks, and other means of unauthorized access. For example, in February 2023, we experienced a cyberbreach resulting from a global ransomware attack that impacted thousands of network servers around the world and which encrypted certain of our network servers. In this case, our internal IT department together with third-party cybersecurity incidence response teams that we keep on retainer were able to unencrypt and restore most of the affected servers and restore others from backups within a few days and with minimal disruption to our manufacturing operations, sales, order processing, distribution and other business operations, and without paying any ransom. We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to restore our systems so quickly and with minimal disruption to our business operations in response to a future cyberattack.

In addition, if we are unable to prevent physical and electronic break-ins, cyberattacks and other information security breaches, we may suffer financial and reputational damage, be subject to litigation or incur remediation costs or penalties because of the unauthorized disclosure of confidential information belonging to us or to our partners, customers, suppliers or employees. The February 2023 ransomware attack described above resulted in the unauthorized release of sensitive personal information of certain of our current and former employees that has required remediation expenditures by our company and could adversely affect our reputation and increase the costs we already incur to protect against these risks. The mishandling or inappropriate disclosure of non-public sensitive or protected information could also lead to the loss of intellectual property, negatively impact planned corporate transactions or damage our reputation and brand image. Misuse, leakage or falsification of legally protected information could also result in a violation of data privacy laws and regulations and have a negative impact on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Failure to Comply with Data Privacy and Data Breach Laws May Subject Our Company to Fines, Administrative Actions and Reputational Harm.***

We are subject to data privacy and data breach laws in the states and countries in which we do business, and as we expand into other states and countries, we may be subject to additional data privacy laws and regulations. In many states, state data privacy laws (such as the California Consumer Privacy Act), including application and interpretation, are rapidly evolving. The rapidly evolving nature of state and federal privacy laws, including potential inconsistencies between such laws and uncertainty as to their application, adds additional compliance costs and increases our risk of non-compliance. While we attempt to comply with such laws, we may not be in compliance at all times in all respects. Failure to comply with such laws may subject us to fines, administrative actions, and reputational harm.

***If we are unable to hire or retain key management personnel, and a highly skilled and diverse workforce or effectively manage changes in our workforce or respond to shifts in labor availability, our growth and future success may be impaired and our results of operations could suffer as a result.***

We must hire, retain and develop effective leaders and a highly skilled and diverse workforce at our corporate offices, manufacturing facilities and other work locations. We compete to hire new personnel with the variety of skills needed to manufacture, sell and distribute our products. Unplanned or increased turnover of employees with key capabilities, failure to attract and develop personnel with key capabilities, including emerging capabilities such as e-commerce and digital marketing skills, or failure to develop adequate succession plans for leadership positions or to hire and retain a workforce with the skills and in the locations we need to operate and grow our business could deplete our institutional knowledge base and erode our competitiveness. Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of senior management and other highly skilled employees, certain of whom would be difficult to replace.

The labor market has become increasingly tight and competitive and we may face sudden and unforeseen challenges in the availability of labor, whether due to competition, natural disasters, weather conditions, pandemics or other factors. A sustained labor shortage or increased turnover rates within our workforce caused by any of these factors or related policies and mandates, or as a result of general macroeconomic factors, could lead to production or shipping

delays, increased costs, including increased wages to attract and retain employees and increased overtime to meet demand. Similarly, we have in the past and may in the future be negatively impacted by labor shortages or increased labor costs experienced by our third-party business partners, including our external manufacturing partners, third-party logistics providers and customers. Our ability to recruit and retain a highly skilled and diverse workforce at our corporate offices, manufacturing facilities and other work locations could also be materially impacted if we fail to adequately respond to rapidly changing employee expectations regarding fair compensation, an inclusive and diverse workplace, flexible working or other matters.

If we fail to recruit and retain senior management and a highly skilled and diverse workforce, our growth and future success may be impaired and our results of operations may be materially and adversely effected.

***We are a holding company and we rely on dividends, interest and other payments, advances and transfers of funds from our subsidiaries to meet our obligations.***

We are a holding company, with all of our assets held by our direct and indirect subsidiaries, and we rely on dividends and other payments or distributions from our subsidiaries to meet our debt service obligations and to enable us to pay dividends. The ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other payments or distributions to us depends on their respective operating results and may be restricted by, among other things, the laws of their jurisdiction of organization (which may limit the amount of funds available for the payment of dividends), agreements of those subsidiaries, our credit agreement, our senior secured notes indenture, our senior notes indenture and the covenants of any future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur.

***Future changes that increase cash taxes payable by us could significantly decrease our future cash flow available to make interest and dividend payments with respect to our securities and have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.***

We are able to amortize goodwill and certain intangible assets in accordance with Section 197 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. We expect to be able to amortize for tax purposes approximately \$767.0 million between 2025 and 2038. The expected annual deductions are approximately \$116.4 million for fiscal 2025, approximately \$112.4 for fiscal 2026, approximately \$92.8 million for fiscal 2027, approximately \$91.3 million for fiscal 2028, approximately \$90.7 million for fiscal 2029, approximately \$84.6 million for fiscal 2030, approximately \$51.9 million for fiscal 2031, approximately \$34.7 million for fiscal 2032, approximately \$33.7 million for fiscal 2033, approximately \$30.3 million for fiscal 2034, approximately \$26.7 million for fiscal 2035, approximately \$1.0 million for fiscal 2036, approximately \$0.5 million for fiscal 2037 and approximately \$0.1 million for fiscal 2038.

We also take material annual deductions for net interest expense due to our substantial indebtedness. However, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, signed into law on December 22, 2017, limits the deduction for net interest expense (including the treatment of depreciation and other deductions in arriving at adjusted taxable income) incurred by a corporate taxpayer to 30% of the taxpayer's adjusted taxable income.

If we are unable to fully utilize our interest expense deductions in future periods, our cash taxes will increase. Beginning with fiscal 2022, our adjusted taxable income as computed for purposes of the interest expense deduction limitation is computed after any deduction allowable for depreciation and amortization. As a result, our adjusted taxable income (used to compute the limitation) decreased and we were subject to the interest expense deduction limitation in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, resulting in an increase to taxable income of \$110.8 million, \$107.7 million and \$90.2 million, respectively. We expect to continue to be subject to the interest deduction limitation in future years. We have recorded a deferred tax asset of \$72.7 million and \$46.9 million for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively, related to the interest deduction carryover, without a valuation allowance, as the disallowed interest may be carried forward indefinitely. The increase in our cash taxes resulting from the interest expense deduction limitation was approximately \$19.5 million, \$25.0 million and \$20.6 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. There are various factors that may cause tax assumptions to change in the future, and we may have to record a valuation allowance against these deferred tax assets. See Note 10, "Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

If there is a change in U.S. federal tax law or, in the case of the interest deduction, a change in our net interest expense relative to our adjusted taxable income that eliminates, limits or reduces our ability to amortize and deduct goodwill and certain intangible assets or the interest deduction we receive on our substantial indebtedness, or otherwise results in an increase in our corporate tax rate, our cash taxes payable would increase, which could significantly reduce

our future cash and impact our ability to make interest and dividend payments and have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

Likewise, the ultimate impact of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on our reported results in fiscal 2025 and beyond may differ from the estimates provided in this report, possibly materially, due to guidance that may be issued and other actions we may take as a result of this tax law different from that currently contemplated. See Note 10, "Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report for information about the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

Other changes in tax laws in the United States or in other countries where we have significant operations, including rate changes or corporate tax provisions that could disallow or tax perceived base erosion or profit shifting payments or subject us to new types of tax, could have a material adverse effect on our effective tax rate and our deferred tax assets and liabilities. In addition, aspects of U.S. tax laws may lead foreign jurisdictions to respond by enacting additional tax legislation that is unfavorable to us. For example, numerous countries have now enacted the Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development's model rules on a global minimum tax of 15%, with the earliest effective date being for taxable years beginning as early as 2024 and with widespread implementation of a global minimum tax expected by 2025. In addition, in December 2024, the IRS published final regulations (Treasury Decision 10016) under Section 987 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The final regulations are effective December 10, 2024 and are generally applicable to tax years beginning after December 31, 2024. The final regulations provide guidance on determining income and currency gain or loss for a qualified business unit for purposes of Section 987. We have begun to evaluate how the final regulations and the applicable transition rules will impact taxation relating to our primary operating subsidiary in Canada, which is a qualified business unit for purposes of Section 987. This increasingly complex global tax environment has existed in the past and could continue to increase tax uncertainty, resulting in higher compliance costs. Based on the guidance available thus far, we do not expect this legislation to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements, but we will continue to evaluate it as additional guidance and clarification becomes available.

We are also subject to tax audits by governmental authorities. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, if a taxing authority disagrees with the positions we have taken, we could face additional tax liabilities, including interest and penalties. Unexpected results from one or more such tax audits could significantly adversely affect our effective rate and increase our cash taxes payable, which could significantly reduce our future cash and impact our ability to make interest and dividend payments and have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

***A change in the assumptions used to value our goodwill or our indefinite-lived intangible assets could negatively affect our consolidated results of operations and net worth.***

Our total assets include substantial goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks). These assets are tested for impairment through qualitative and quantitative assessments at least annually and whenever events or circumstances occur indicating that goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets might be impaired. We test our goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets by comparing the fair values with the carrying values and recognize a loss for the difference. Estimating our fair value for these purposes requires significant estimates and assumptions by management, including future cash flows consistent with management's expectations, annual sales growth rates, and certain assumptions underlying a discount rate based on available market data. Significant management judgment is necessary to estimate the impact of competitive operating, macroeconomic and other factors to estimate the future levels of sales and cash flows.

During each of fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, we recorded material non-cash impairment charges to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible trademark assets. If future revenues and contributions to our operating results for any of our brands or operating segments, including recently impaired and newly acquired brands, deteriorate, at rates in excess of our current projections, we may be required to record additional non-cash impairment charges to certain intangible assets. In addition, any significant decline in our market capitalization or changes in discount rates, even if due to macroeconomic factors, could put pressure on the carrying value of our goodwill or the goodwill of any of our operating segments. A determination that all or a portion of our goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired, although a non-cash charge to operations, could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition and results of operations. For a further discussion of our annual impairment testing of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks) and the material non-cash impairment charges to goodwill and indefinite-lived

intangible trademark assets that we recorded in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, see Note 2(g), "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

***Any future financial market disruptions or tightening of the credit markets could expose us to additional credit risks from customers and supply risks from suppliers and co-packers.***

Any future financial market disruptions or tightening of the credit markets could result in some of our customers experiencing a significant decline in profits and/or reduced liquidity. A significant adverse change in the financial and/or credit position of a customer could require us to assume greater credit risk relating to that customer and could limit our ability to collect receivables. A significant adverse change in the financial and/or credit position of a supplier or co-packer could result in an interruption of supply. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

**Risks Relating to our Securities**

***Holders of our common stock may not receive the level of dividends provided for in our dividend policy or any dividends at all.***

Dividend payments are not mandatory or guaranteed and holders of our common stock do not have any legal right to receive, or require us to pay, dividends. Our board of directors may, in its sole discretion, decrease the level of dividends provided for in our dividend policy or entirely discontinue the payment of dividends. Future dividends with respect to shares of our capital stock, if any, depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions (including restrictions in our credit agreement, senior secured notes indenture and senior notes indenture), business opportunities, provisions of applicable law (including certain provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law) and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

If our cash flows from operating activities were to fall below our minimum expectations (or if our assumptions as to capital expenditures or interest expense were too low or our assumptions as to the sufficiency of our revolving credit facility to finance our working capital needs were to prove incorrect), we may need either to reduce or eliminate dividends or, to the extent permitted under our credit agreement, senior secured notes indenture and senior notes indenture, fund a portion of our dividends with borrowings or from other sources. If we were to use working capital or permanent borrowings to fund dividends, we would have less cash and/or borrowing capacity available for future dividends and other purposes, which could negatively impact our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and ability to maintain or expand our business.

***Our dividend policy may negatively impact our ability to finance capital expenditures, operations or acquisition opportunities.***

Under our dividend policy, a substantial portion of our cash generated by our business in excess of operating needs, interest and principal payments on indebtedness, and capital expenditures sufficient to maintain our properties and assets is in general distributed as regular quarterly cash dividends to the holders of our common stock. As a result, we may not retain a sufficient amount of cash to finance growth opportunities or unanticipated capital expenditure needs or to fund our operations in the event of a significant business downturn. We may have to forego growth opportunities or capital expenditures that would otherwise be necessary or desirable if we do not find alternative sources of financing. If we do not have sufficient cash for these purposes, our financial condition and our business will suffer.

***Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue without stockholder approval preferred stock that may be senior to our common stock in certain respects.***

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of preferred stock without stockholder approval and, in the case of preferred stock, upon such terms as the board of directors may determine. The rights of the holders of shares of our common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of any class or series of preferred stock that may be issued in the future, including any preferential rights that we may grant to the holders of preferred stock. The terms of any preferred stock we issue may place restrictions on the payment of dividends to the holders of our common stock. If we issue preferred stock that is senior to our common stock in right of dividend payment, and our cash flows from operating activities or surplus are insufficient to support dividend payments to the holders of preferred stock, on the one hand, and to the holders of common stock, on the other hand, we may be forced to reduce or eliminate dividends to the holders of our common stock.

***Future sales or the possibility of future sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock may depress the price of our common stock.***

We may issue shares of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock from time to time in future financings or as consideration for future acquisitions and investments. In the event any such future financing, acquisition or investment is significant, the number of shares of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock that we may issue may in turn be significant. In addition, we may grant registration rights covering shares of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock, as applicable, issued in connection with any such future financing, acquisitions and investments.

Future sales or the availability for sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock, whether issued and sold pursuant to our currently effective shelf registration statement or otherwise, would dilute our earnings per share and the voting power of each share of common stock outstanding prior to such sale or distribution, could adversely affect the prevailing market price of our securities and could impair our ability to raise capital through future sales of our securities.

***Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and several other factors could limit another party's ability to acquire us and deprive our investors of the opportunity to obtain a takeover premium for their securities.***

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain certain provisions that may make it difficult for another company to acquire us and for holders of our securities to receive any related takeover premium for their securities. For example, our certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of preferred stock without stockholder approval and upon such terms as the board of directors may determine. The rights of the holders of shares of our common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of any class or series of preferred stock that may be issued in the future.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

**Item 1C. Cybersecurity.**

***Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy.*** Our enterprise risk management framework considers cybersecurity risk alongside other company risks as part of our overall risk assessment process. As part of our enterprise risk management, we maintain a comprehensive information technology, data governance and cybersecurity program that leverages people, processes and technology, to support the effectiveness of our information technology systems and identify, prevent and mitigate information technology and data security risks. Our cybersecurity program is aligned to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework (CSF). Our cybersecurity team utilizes a variety of tools, processes and outside resources to continue to raise and maintain its maturity across the elements of NIST CSF.

Our cybersecurity program also addresses cybersecurity risks associated with our use of third-party service providers. We use systems and processes that are designed to assess, identify and reduce the potential impact of a cybersecurity incident at any of our third-party service providers. We assess information security controls of certain of our third-party service providers as part of our third-party information technology risk due diligence, and we conduct third-party vulnerability analysis.

We have an information security policy, which is supported by a security awareness program. We also have an information security training and compliance program in place. Our information technology (IT) department has engaged a third party to provide regular cybersecurity awareness training to our employees. We also have business continuity plans and incident response plans in place to prepare us to act quickly in the event of cyber incidents. We test our business continuity plans and incident response procedures at least annually.

**Cybersecurity Governance.** Our chief information officer, who leads our IT department, oversees our cybersecurity program. Our chief information officer has twenty-nine years of IT experience. Our chief information officer reports to our chief financial officer. As part of our company's risk management function, our chief information officer provides periodic updates about our cybersecurity risk profile to our executive leadership team. We have an incident response program that provides for the prompt escalation of certain cybersecurity incidents to certain members of management, including our chief financial officer and our general counsel, so that decisions regarding disclosure and reporting of such incidents can be made in a timely manner.

Our chief information officer meets at least annually with the risk committee of our board of directors and/or the full board of directors to provide them with updates on IT matters, including cybersecurity. At least two members of our Board of Directors have IT and cybersecurity experience or expertise, including the chairs of our audit committee and risk committee. While our board of directors is ultimately responsible for risk oversight at our company, the risk committee of our board of directors assists the board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by reviewing risks in certain areas, including cybersecurity.

**Cybersecurity Threats and Incidents.** To date, there have not been any cybersecurity threats or incidents that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our company, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. However, we and third-parties with which we have shared personal information have been subject to attempts to breach the security of networks, IT infrastructure, and controls through cyberattack, malware, computer viruses, social engineering attacks, ransomware attacks, and other means of unauthorized access.

For example, in February 2023, we experienced a cyberbreach resulting from a global ransomware attack that impacted thousands of network servers around the world and which encrypted certain of our network servers. In this case, our internal IT department together with third-party cybersecurity incidence response teams that we keep on retainer were able to unencrypt and restore most of the affected servers and restore others from backups within a few days and with minimal disruption to our manufacturing operations, sales, order processing, distribution and other business operations, and without paying any ransom. We incurred costs relating to the cyberattack, including costs to unencrypt and restore our servers, scan our network to ensure there was no remaining malware or other problematic remnants of the attack and to enhance our cybersecurity defenses.

The February 2023 ransomware attack also resulted in the unauthorized release of sensitive personal information of certain of our current and former employees that has required remediation expenditures by our company, including, without limitation, expenditures to scan the leaked files to identify the specific individuals impacted and the scope of the sensitive personal information, and expenditures to notify and provide free credit monitoring to our employees and certain former employees and other individuals.

Despite our ongoing efforts to continuously improve our ability to prevent and minimize the impact of future cyber incidents, we cannot assure you that we or any third party with whom we do business will not be the subject of future threats or incidents. While the February 2023 cyberattack and our remediation efforts did not have, and other cyberattacks experienced by third parties with whom we do business have not had, a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity, we cannot assure you that in response to a future cyberattack we or any third party with whom we do business will be able to restore our respective systems so quickly and with minimal disruption to our or their business operations and without our incurring material costs or loss of net sales. In addition, the mishandling or inappropriate disclosure of non-public sensitive or protected information could also lead to the loss of intellectual property, negatively impact planned corporate transactions or damage our reputation and brand image. Misuse, leakage or falsification of legally protected information could also result in a violation of data privacy laws and regulations and have a negative impact on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Please refer to the risk factor captioned "*We are increasingly dependent on information technology; Disruptions, failures or security breaches of our information technology infrastructure could have a material adverse effect on our operations*" included in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," of this report, for further information about cybersecurity risks and potential related impacts on our company.

**Item 2. Properties.**

Our corporate headquarters are located at Four Gatehall Drive, Parsippany, NJ 07054. Our manufacturing facilities are generally located near major customer markets and raw materials. Of our twelve active manufacturing facilities, seven are owned, three are leased and two consist of multiple buildings, some of which are owned and some of which are leased. Management believes that our manufacturing facilities, together with our current and available contract manufacturers, have sufficient capacity to accommodate our planned growth. Listed below are our manufacturing facilities and the principal warehouses, distribution centers and offices by business unit that we own or lease.

Facility Location	Business Unit	Owned/Leased	Description
Parsippany, New Jersey	All Business Units	Leased	Corporate Headquarters
Mississauga, Ontario	All Business Units	Leased	Canadian Headquarters
Ankeny, Iowa	Spices & Flavor Solutions	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Hurlock, Maryland	Meals; Specialty	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Irapuato, Mexico	Frozen & Vegetables	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
St. Johnsbury, Vermont	Meals	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Stoughton, Wisconsin	Meals	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Williamstown, New Jersey	Specialty	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Meals; Specialty	Owned	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Brooklyn, New York	Meals	Leased	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Roseland, New Jersey	Specialty	Leased	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Yuma, Arizona	Frozen & Vegetables	Leased	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Cincinnati, Ohio	Specialty	Owned/Leased	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Terre Haute, Indiana	Specialty	Owned/Leased	Manufacturing/Warehouse
Easton, Pennsylvania	All Business Units	Leased	Distribution Center
Fontana, California	All Business Units	Leased	Distribution Center
Romeoville, Illinois	All Business Units	Leased	Distribution Center
Union City, Georgia	All Business Units	Leased	Distribution Center
St. Evariste, Québec	Meals	Owned	Storage Facility
Bentonville, Arkansas	All Business Units	Leased	Sales Office

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

The information set forth under the heading “*Legal Proceedings*” in Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.**

Not applicable.

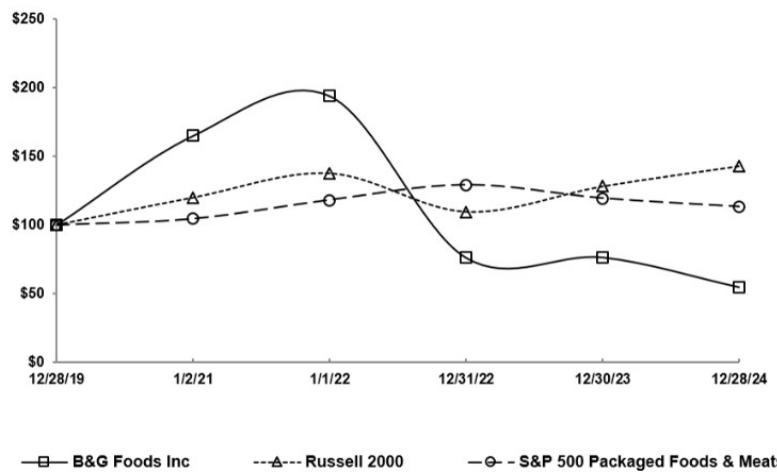
**PART II****Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.**

Shares of our common stock are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “BGS” and have been so traded since May 23, 2007. According to the records of our transfer agent, we had 468 holders of record of our common stock as of February 20, 2025, including Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company (DTC). Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC holds shares of our common stock on behalf of participants in the DTC system, which in turn hold the shares of common stock on behalf of beneficial owners.

### Performance Graph

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the change in the cumulative total shareholder return on our company's common stock with the cumulative total return of the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P Packaged Foods & Meats Index for the period from December 28, 2019 to December 28, 2024, assuming the investment of \$100 on December 28, 2019 and the reinvestment of dividends. The common stock price performance shown on the graph only reflects the change in our company's common stock price relative to the noted indices and is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

**Comparison of 5 Year Cumulative Total Return  
Among B&G Foods, Inc. Common Stock, the Russell 2000 Index  
and the S&P Packaged Foods & Meats Index**



	12/28/2019 *	1/2/2021	1/1/2022	12/31/2022	12/30/2023	12/28/2024
B&G Foods, Inc. (NYSE: BGS)	\$ 100.00	164.98	194.09	76.47	76.69	55.04
Russell 2000 Index	\$ 100.00	119.96	137.74	109.59	128.14	142.93
S&P Packaged Foods & Meats Index	\$ 100.00	104.53	118.20	129.29	119.53	113.40

\* \$100 invested on December 28, 2019 in B&G Foods' common stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Indexes calculated on month-end basis.

### Dividend Policy

#### *General*

Our dividend policy reflects a basic judgment that our stockholders are better served when we distribute a substantial portion of our cash available to pay dividends to them instead of retaining it in our business. Under this policy, a substantial portion of the cash generated by our company in excess of operating needs, interest and principal payments on indebtedness and capital expenditures sufficient to maintain our properties and other assets is distributed as regular quarterly cash dividends to the holders of our common stock and not retained by us. We have paid dividends every quarter since our initial public offering in October 2004.

For fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, we had cash flows from operating activities of \$130.9 million and \$247.8 million, respectively, and distributed \$60.0 million and \$56.0 million as dividends, respectively. Based on our current intended dividend rate of \$0.76 per share per annum and our current number of shares outstanding, we expect our aggregate dividend payments in 2025 to be approximately \$60.6 million.

The following table sets forth the dividends per share we have declared in each of the quarterly periods of 2024 and 2023:

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.190	\$ 0.190
Third Quarter	\$ 0.190	\$ 0.190
Second Quarter	\$ 0.190	\$ 0.190
First Quarter	\$ 0.190	\$ 0.190

Under U.S. federal income tax law, distributions to holders of our common stock are taxable to the extent they are paid out of current or accumulated earnings and profits. Generally, the portion of the distribution treated as a return of capital should reduce the tax basis in the shares of common stock up to a holder's adjusted basis in the common stock, with any excess treated as capital gains. Qualifying dividend income and the return of capital, if any, will be allocated on a pro forma basis to all distributions for each fiscal year. Based on U.S. federal income tax laws, B&G Foods has determined that for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, 100.0% of distributions paid on common stock were treated as a return of capital and 0.0% were treated as a taxable dividend paid from earnings and profits.

Our dividend policy is based upon our current assessment of our business and the environment in which we operate, and that assessment could change based on competitive or other developments (which could, for example, increase our need for capital expenditures or working capital), new acquisition opportunities or other factors. Our board of directors is free to depart from or change our dividend policy at any time and could do so, for example, if it was to determine that we have insufficient cash to fund capital expenditure or working capital needs, reduce leverage or ensure compliance with our maximum consolidated leverage ratio under our credit agreement, or take advantage of growth opportunities.

*Restrictions on Dividend Payments*

Our ability to pay future dividends, if any, with respect to shares of our capital stock will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions, provisions of applicable law and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Under Delaware law, our board of directors may declare dividends only to the extent of our "surplus" (which is defined as total assets at fair market value minus total liabilities, minus statutory capital), or if there is no surplus, out of our net profits for the then current and/or immediately preceding fiscal years. Our board of directors will periodically and from time to time assess the appropriateness of the then current dividend policy before actually declaring any dividends.

In general, our senior secured notes indenture and senior notes indenture restrict our ability to declare and pay dividends on our common stock as follows:

- under our senior secured notes indenture, we may use up to \$600 million plus 100% of our excess cash (as defined below) for the period (taken as one accounting period) from and including July 1, 2023 to the end of our most recent fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such payments, plus certain incremental funds described in the senior secured notes indenture for the payment of dividends so long as the fixed charge coverage ratio for the four most recent fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available is not less than 1.6 to 1.0;
- under our senior notes indenture, we may use up to 100% of our excess cash (as defined below) for the period (taken as one accounting period) from and including March 31, 2013 to the end of our most recent fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such payments, plus certain incremental funds described in the senior notes indenture for the payment of dividends so long as the fixed charge coverage ratio for the four most recent fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available is not less than 1.6 to 1.0; and
- we may not pay any dividends on any dividend payment date if a default or event of default under our senior secured notes indenture or senior notes indenture has occurred or is continuing.

Excess cash is defined in our senior secured notes indenture, senior notes indenture and under the terms of our credit agreement. Excess cash is calculated as "consolidated cash flow," as defined in the indentures and under the terms of our credit agreement (which, in each case, allows for certain adjustments and which is generally equivalent to the term adjusted EBITDA before share-based compensation), minus the sum of cash tax expense, cash interest expense, certain capital expenditures, excess tax benefit from issuance of performance share long-term incentive award (LTIA) shares, certain repayment of indebtedness and the cash portion of restructuring charges.

In addition, the terms of our credit agreement also restrict our ability to declare and pay dividends on our common stock. In accordance with the terms of our credit agreement, we are not permitted to declare or pay dividends unless we are permitted to do so under our senior notes indenture. In addition, our credit agreement does not permit us to pay dividends unless we maintain:

- a "consolidated interest coverage ratio" (defined as the ratio on a pro forma basis of our adjusted EBITDA before share-based compensation for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters to our consolidated interest expense for such period payable in cash) of not less than 1.75 to 1.00; and
- a "consolidated leverage ratio" (defined as the ratio on a pro forma basis of our consolidated net debt, as of the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters to our adjusted EBITDA before share-based compensation for such period) of not more than 7.00 to 1.00.

**Recent Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities**

We did not issue any unregistered equity securities in fiscal 2024.

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Not applicable.

**Item 6. [Reserved]**

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including those set forth under Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," under the heading "Forward-Looking Statements" before Part I of this report and elsewhere in this report. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report.

**General**

We manufacture, sell and distribute a diverse portfolio of branded, high quality, shelf-stable and frozen foods and household products, many of which have leading regional or national market shares. In general, we position our branded products to appeal to the consumer desiring a high quality and reasonably priced product. We complement our branded product retail sales with institutional and foodservice sales and private label sales.

Our company has been built upon a successful track record of acquisition-driven growth. Our goal is to continue to increase sales, profitability and cash flows through strategic acquisitions, new product development and organic growth. We intend to implement our growth strategy through the following initiatives: expanding our brand portfolio with disciplined acquisitions of complementary branded businesses, continuing to develop new products and delivering them to market quickly, leveraging our multiple channel sales and distribution system and continuing to focus on higher growth customers and distribution channels.

Since 1996, we have successfully acquired and integrated more than 50 brands or businesses into our company. On May 5, 2022, we acquired the frozen vegetable manufacturing operations of Growers Express, LLC. We refer to this acquisition in this report as the "Yuma acquisition." This acquisition has been accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and results of operations of the acquired business are included in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. This acquisition and the application of the acquisition method of accounting affect comparability between periods.

More recently, in an attempt to sharpen focus, improve margins and reduce our long-term debt, we have begun reshaping our portfolio through select divestitures. For example, on January 3, 2023, we completed the sale of the *Back to Nature* business to a subsidiary of Barilla America, Inc. We refer to this divestiture in this report as the “*Back to Nature* sale” or “*Back to Nature* divestiture.” On November 8, 2023, we completed the sale of the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line to Seneca Foods Corporation. We refer to this divestiture in this report as the “*Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture.” These divestitures affect comparability between periods. We have also decided to place our frozen and remaining shelf-stable vegetable businesses under strategic review and we are evaluating a possible divestiture of some or all of the assets in our Frozen & Vegetables business unit, either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions.

We are subject to a number of challenges that may adversely affect our businesses. These challenges, which are discussed above before Part I of this report under the heading “Forward-Looking Statements” and in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors” include:

*Fluctuations in Commodity Prices and Production and Distribution Costs.* We purchase raw materials, including agricultural products, oils, meat, poultry, ingredients and packaging materials from growers, commodity processors, other food companies and packaging suppliers located in U.S. and foreign locations. Raw materials and other input costs, such as fuel and transportation, are subject to fluctuations in price attributable to a number of factors, including climate and weather conditions, supply chain disruptions (including raw material shortages), labor shortages, wars and pandemics. Fluctuations in commodity prices can lead to retail price volatility and intensive price competition, and can influence consumer and trade buying patterns. The cost of raw materials, fuel, labor, distribution and other costs related to our operations can increase from time to time significantly and unexpectedly.

We attempt to manage cost inflation risks by locking in prices through short-term supply contracts and advance commodities purchase agreements and by implementing cost saving measures. We also attempt to offset rising input costs by raising sales prices to our customers. However, increases in the prices we charge our customers may lag behind rising input costs. Competitive pressures also may limit our ability to quickly raise prices in response to rising costs.

We experienced material net cost increases for raw materials during the last several years due to a number of factors. Raw material costs remained elevated in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2024 and we anticipate that certain raw material costs will remain elevated during fiscal 2025. We are currently locked into our supply and prices for a majority of our most significant raw material commodities into or through the second or third quarter of 2025.

In recent years, we have been negatively impacted by industry-wide increases in the cost of distribution, primarily driven by increased freight rates. We attempt to offset all or a portion of these increases through list price increases, trade spend reductions and cost savings initiatives. Although freight rates began to decline in 2023, freight rates remained elevated during fiscal 2024 and we expect freight rates to remain elevated during fiscal 2025.

We plan to continue managing inflation risk by entering into short-term supply contracts and advance commodities purchase agreements from time to time, and, when necessary, by raising prices. However, to the extent we are unable to avoid or offset any present or future cost increases by locking in our costs, implementing cost saving measures or increasing prices to our customers, our operating results could be materially adversely affected. In addition, if input costs decline, customers may look for price reductions in situations where we have locked into purchases at higher costs. During the past several years, our cost saving measures and sales price increases have not been sufficient to fully offset increases to our raw material, ingredient and packaging and distribution costs.

*Consolidation in the Retail Trade and Consequent Inventory Reductions.* As customers, such as supermarkets, discounters, e-commerce merchants, warehouse clubs and food distributors, continue to consolidate and grow larger and become more sophisticated, our retail customers may demand lower pricing and increased promotional programs. These customers are also reducing their inventories and increasing their emphasis on private label products.

*Changing Consumer Preferences and Channel Shifts.* Consumers in the market categories in which we compete frequently change their taste preferences, dietary habits and product packaging preferences. In addition, the rapid growth of some channels and changing consumer preferences for these channels, in particular in e-commerce, may impact our current operations or strategies more quickly than we planned for, create consumer price deflation, alter the buying behavior of consumers or disrupt our retail customer relationships. As a result of changing consumer preferences for products and channels, we may need to increase or reallocate spending on existing and new distribution channels and technologies, marketing, advertising and new product innovation to protect or increase revenues, market share and brand

[Table of Contents](#)

significance. These expenditures may not be successful, including those related to our e-commerce and other technology-focused efforts, and might not result in trade and consumer acceptance of our efforts. If we are unable to effectively and timely adapt to changes in consumer preferences and channel shifts, our products may lose market share or we may face significant price erosion, and our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity could be materially and adversely affected.

*Consumer Concern Regarding Food Safety, Quality and Health.* The food industry is subject to consumer concerns regarding the safety and quality of certain food products. If consumers in our principal markets lose confidence in the safety and quality of our food products, even as a result of a product liability claim or a product recall by a food industry competitor, our business could be adversely affected.

*Trade and Regulatory Uncertainty.* On February 1, 2025, the new U.S. presidential administration announced the imposition of tariffs of up to 25% on imports from Canada and Mexico and 10% on imports from China, and those countries subsequently announced retaliatory tariffs in response. Although the imposition of such tariffs was temporarily paused in the case of Canada and Mexico, the situation is dynamic, rapidly evolving and uncertain. The U.S. has since reinstated full 25% tariffs on steel imports and increased tariffs on aluminum imports to 25%. If allowed to become or remain effective, these or any new or increased tariffs or resultant trade wars could lead to significant increases in the costs of finished goods and raw materials, including finished goods produced at our *Green Giant* frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico, certain raw material vegetables we procure in Mexico for production in the United States, and the cost of steel cans and lids used for certain of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operation or liquidity. Although most of the *Green Giant* vegetable products that we sell to customers in Canada are grown and produced in Canada, any retaliatory tariffs imposed by Canada or any "buy Canadian" campaigns in response to U.S. tariffs could have an adverse impact on our sales to customers in Canada for any of our products that are not produced in Canada. In addition, if allowed to become or remain effective, these or any new or increased tariffs could also negatively affect U.S national or regional economies or lead to increased inflation or a recession, which also could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operation or liquidity.

*Fluctuations in Currency Exchange Rates.* Our foreign sales are primarily to customers in Canada. Our sales to Canada are generally denominated in Canadian dollars and our sales for export to other countries are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. During fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, our net sales to customers in Canada represented approximately 7.5% and 7.1%, respectively, of our total net sales. We also purchase certain raw materials from foreign suppliers. For example, we purchase a significant majority of our maple syrup requirements from suppliers in Québec, Canada. These purchases are made in Canadian dollars. A weakening of the U.S. dollar against the Canadian dollar would significantly increase our costs relating to the production of our maple syrup products to the extent we have not purchased Canadian dollars or otherwise entered into a currency hedging arrangement in advance of any such weakening of the U.S. dollar. These increased costs would not be fully offset by the positive impact the change in the relative strength of the Canadian dollar versus the U.S. dollar would have on our net sales in Canada. Our purchases of raw materials from other foreign suppliers are generally denominated in U.S. dollars, with one exception being certain purchases of raw materials in Mexico that are denominated in Mexican pesos. In addition, we operate a frozen vegetable manufacturing facility in Irapuato, Mexico and as a result are exposed to fluctuations in the Mexican peso. A weakening of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Mexican peso would significantly increase our costs relating to the purchase of raw materials and the production of frozen vegetable products to the extent we have not purchased Mexican pesos or otherwise entered into hedging arrangements in advance of the weakening of the U.S. dollar. As a result, certain revenues and expenses have been, and are expected to be, subject to the effect of foreign currency fluctuations, and these fluctuations may have an adverse impact on operating results. For example, our results of operations from our *Green Giant* frozen operations in Mexico were negatively impacted during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2024 as a result of the Mexican peso appreciating against the U.S. dollar, and may continue to be negatively impacted during fiscal 2025.

To confront these challenges, we continue to take steps to build the value of our brands, to improve our existing portfolio of products with new product and marketing initiatives, to reduce costs through improved productivity, to address consumer concerns about food safety, quality and health and to favorably manage currency fluctuations.

**Critical Accounting Policies; Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP) requires our management to make a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting

of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Some of the more significant estimates and assumptions made by management involve revenue recognition as it relates to trade and consumer promotion expenses; pension benefits; acquisition accounting fair value allocations; the recoverability of goodwill, other intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, and deferred tax assets; and the determination of the useful life of customer relationship and finite-lived trademark intangible assets. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions.

Our significant accounting policies are described more fully in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

#### ***Segment Reporting***

During the first quarter of 2024, we reorganized our reporting structure, leading to a change of our operating and reportable segments. This change stemmed from our recent formation and the evolution of our four business units, which are: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables, and Spices & Flavor Solutions. Previously, we had operated under a single operating and reportable segment. See Note 17, "Business Segment Information," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report for more information about our four business segments.

#### ***Revenue Recognition and Trade and Consumer Promotion Expenses***

We offer various sales incentive programs to customers and consumers, such as price discounts, in-store display incentives, slotting fees and coupons. The recognition of expense for these programs involves the use of judgment related to performance and redemption estimates. Estimates are made based on historical experience and other factors. Actual expenses may differ if the level of redemption rates and performance vary from our estimates.

The core principle of authoritative guidance from the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) related to the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for the goods or services.

#### ***Long-Lived Assets***

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets with estimated useful lives are depreciated or amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted net future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted net future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Recoverability of assets held for sale is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or asset group to their fair value less estimated costs to sell. Estimating future cash flows and calculating the fair value of assets requires significant estimates and assumptions by management.

#### ***Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets***

Our total assets include substantial goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks). Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized. As a result, these assets are tested for impairment through qualitative and quantitative assessments at least annually and whenever events or circumstances occur indicating that goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets might be impaired. We perform the annual impairment tests as of the last day of each fiscal year. We test our goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets by comparing the fair values with the carrying values and recognize a loss for the difference.

The annual goodwill impairment testing is performed by estimating the fair value of each of our four reporting units based on discounted cash flows that reflect certain third-party market value indicators. We estimate the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets primarily using the discounted cash flows method. We also consider other market-based valuation approaches, including market multiples and observable market indicators, to corroborate the results of our discounted cash flow analysis and further support fair value conclusions. These valuation methods reflect certain third-party market value indicators.

Calculating the fair values of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for these purposes requires significant estimates and assumptions by management, including future cash flows consistent with management's expectations, annual sales growth rates, and certain assumptions underlying a discount rate based on available market data. Significant management judgment is necessary to estimate the impact of competitive operating, macroeconomic and other factors to estimate the future levels of sales and cash flows.

As of December 28, 2024, we had \$548.2 million of goodwill and \$1,117.4 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets recorded in our consolidated balance sheet. Following material impairments we recorded to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible trademark assets in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, none of our indefinite-lived intangible assets had a book value in excess of their calculated fair values and the percentage excess of the aggregate calculated fair value over the aggregate book value was approximately 308.9%. However, materially different assumptions regarding the future performance of our businesses or discount rates could result in significant additional impairment losses. For example, if future revenues and contributions to our operating results for any of our brands or operating segments, including recently impaired brands and newly acquired brands, deteriorate, at rates in excess of our current projections, we may be required to record additional non-cash impairment charges to certain intangible assets. In addition, any significant decline in our market capitalization or changes in discount rates, even if due to macroeconomic factors, could put pressure on the carrying value of our goodwill or the goodwill of any of our operating segments. A determination that all or a portion of our goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired, although a non-cash charge to operations, could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

The table below sets forth the book value as of December 28, 2024 of the indefinite-lived trademarks for each of our brands whose net sales equaled or exceeded 3% of our fiscal 2024 or fiscal 2023 net sales and for "all other brands" in the aggregate (in thousands):

Brand:	December 28, 2024	
Crisco	\$	320,407
Dash		189,000
Spices & Seasonings <sup>(1)</sup>		65,200
Ortega		32,339
Green Giant		31,660
Cream of Wheat		27,000
Clabber Girl <sup>(2)</sup>		19,600
Maple Grove Farms of Vermont		11,627
All other brands		420,534
Total indefinite-lived trademarks	\$	1,117,367

(1) The spices & seasonings acquisition was completed on November 21, 2016. Includes trademark values for multiple brands acquired as part of the acquisition.

(2) The Clabber Girl acquisition was completed on May 15, 2019. Includes trademark values for multiple brands acquired as part of the acquisition.

All assumptions used in our impairment evaluations for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, such as forecasted growth rates and discount rate, are based on the best available market information and are consistent with our internal forecasts and operating plans. We believe these assumptions to be reasonable, but they are inherently uncertain. These assumptions could be adversely impacted by certain of the risks described in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," of this report.

For a further discussion of our annual impairment testing of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks) and the material non-cash impairment charges to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible trademark assets that we recorded in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, see Note 2(g), "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies —Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" and Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

#### ***Income Tax Expense Estimates and Policies***

As part of the income tax provision process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes. This process involves estimating our current tax expenses together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities. We then assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and to the extent we believe the recovery is not likely, we establish a valuation allowance. Further, to the extent that we establish a valuation allowance or increase this allowance in a financial accounting period, we include such charge in our tax provision, or reduce our tax benefits in our consolidated statements of operations. We use our judgment to determine our provision or benefit for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets.

There are various factors that may cause these tax assumptions to change in the near term, and we may have to record a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets. We cannot predict whether future U.S. federal, state and international income tax laws and regulations might be passed that could have a material effect on our results of operations. We assess the impact of significant changes to the U.S. federal, state and international income tax laws and regulations on a regular basis and update the assumptions and estimates used to prepare our consolidated financial statements when new regulations and legislation are enacted. We recognize the benefit of an uncertain tax position that we have taken or expect to take on the income tax returns if it is more likely than not that such tax position will be sustained based upon its technical merits.

See "U.S. Tax Act" below for a discussion of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which we refer to as the "U.S. Tax Act," and the impact it has had, and may have, on our business and financial results.

#### ***Pension Expense***

We maintain four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans covering approximately 21.3% of our employees. Our funding policy for company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans is to contribute annually not less than the amount recommended by our actuaries. The funded status of our pension plans is dependent upon many factors, including returns on invested assets and the level of certain market interest rates, employee-related demographic factors, such as turnover, retirement age and mortality, and the rate of salary increases. Certain assumptions reflect our historical experience and management's best judgment regarding future expectations. Due to the significant management judgment involved, our assumptions could have a material impact on the measurement of our pension expenses and obligations. We review pension assumptions regularly and we may from time to time make voluntary contributions to our pension plans, which exceed the amounts required by statute. We made contributions to our company-sponsored pension plans of \$2.5 million in each of fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023. Changes in interest rates and the market value of the securities held by the plans could materially change, positively or negatively, the funded status of the plans and affect the level of pension expense and required contributions in fiscal 2025 and beyond.

Our discount rate assumption for our four company-sponsored defined benefit plans changed from 4.75% - 4.81% at December 30, 2023 to 5.41% - 5.50% at December 28, 2024. As a sensitivity measure, a 0.25% decrease or increase in our discount rate would increase or decrease our pension expense by approximately \$0.3 million or \$0.6 million, respectively. Similarly, a 0.25% decrease or increase in the expected return on pension plan assets would increase or decrease our pension expense by approximately \$0.4 million. During fiscal 2025 we expect to make contributions of approximately \$2.5 million to our four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans.

Our withdrawal in 2021 from a multi-employer pension plan relating to a former manufacturing facility requires us to make withdrawal liability payments to the plan of approximately \$0.9 million per year for 20 years, which commenced on March 1, 2022. The remaining estimated present value of that liability of \$12.3 million is recorded on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 28, 2024.

For a more detailed description about our pension expense, the company-sponsored pension plans to which we contribute, and the multi-employer pension plan withdrawal liability, see Note 12, "Pension Benefits," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

#### ***Acquisition Accounting***

Our consolidated financial statements and results of operations include an acquired business's operations after the completion of the acquisition. We account for acquired businesses using the acquisition method of accounting, which

requires that the assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recorded at the date of acquisition at their respective fair values. Any excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

The judgments made in determining the estimated fair value assigned to each class of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as well as asset lives, can materially impact our results of operations. Accordingly, for significant items, we typically obtain assistance from third-party valuation specialists. Determining the useful life of an intangible asset also requires judgment as different types of intangible assets will have different useful lives and certain assets may even be considered to have indefinite useful lives. All of these judgments and estimates can materially impact our results of operations.

**U.S. Tax Act**

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which we refer to as the "U.S. Tax Act," limits the deduction for net interest expense (including the treatment of depreciation and other deductions in arriving at adjusted taxable income) incurred by a corporate taxpayer to 30% of the taxpayer's adjusted taxable income. Beginning with fiscal 2022, our adjusted taxable income as computed for purposes of the interest expense deduction limitation is computed after any deduction allowable for depreciation and amortization. As a result, our adjusted taxable income (used to compute the limitation) decreased and we were subject to the interest expense deduction limitation in fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, resulting in an increase to taxable income of \$110.8 million and \$107.7 million, respectively. We expect to continue to be subject to the interest deduction limitation in future years. We have recorded a deferred tax asset of \$72.7 million and \$46.9 million for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively, related to the interest deduction carryover, without a valuation allowance, as the disallowed interest may be carried forward indefinitely. The increase in our cash taxes resulting from the interest expense deduction limitation was approximately \$19.5 million and \$25.0 million for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively. We expect to continue to be unable to fully utilize interest expense deductions in fiscal 2025 and future periods, which will negatively impact our cash taxes. In addition, there are various factors that may cause tax assumptions to change in the future, and we may have to record a valuation allowance against these deferred tax assets. See "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—*Cash Flows—Cash Income Tax Payments*" and Note 10, "Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

The U.S. Treasury issued several regulations supplementing the U.S. Tax Act in 2018, including detailed guidance clarifying the calculation of the mandatory tax on previously unrepatriated earnings, application of the existing foreign tax credit rules to newly created categories and expanding details for application of the base erosion tax on affiliate payments. These regulations are to be applied retroactively and did not materially impact our fiscal 2024 or fiscal 2023 tax rates. See Note 10, "Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth the percentages of net sales represented by selected items for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 reflected in our consolidated statements of operations. The comparisons of financial results are not necessarily indicative of future results:

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>		
Net sales	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of goods sold	78.2 %	77.9 %
Gross profit	21.8 %	22.1 %
Operating expenses:		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	9.7 %	9.5 %
Amortization expense	1.0 %	0.9 %
Impairment of goodwill	3.7 %	— %
Loss on sales of assets	— %	6.8 %
Impairment of intangible assets	16.6 %	1.0 %
Operating (loss) income	(9.2) %	3.9 %
Other expenses (income):		
Interest expense, net	8.1 %	7.4 %
Other income	(0.2) %	(0.2) %
Loss before income tax benefit	(17.1) %	(3.3) %
Income tax benefit	(4.1) %	(0.1) %
Net loss	(13.0) %	(3.2) %

As used in this section, the terms listed below have the following meanings:

**Net Sales.** Our net sales represents gross sales of products shipped to customers plus amounts charged to customers for shipping and handling, less cash discounts, coupon redemptions, slotting fees and trade promotional spending, including marketing development funds.

**Gross Profit.** Our gross profit is equal to our net sales less cost of goods sold. The primary components of our cost of goods sold are cost of internally manufactured products, purchases of finished goods from co-packers, a portion of our warehousing expenses plus freight costs to our distribution centers and to our customers.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.** Our selling, general and administrative expenses include costs related to selling our products, as well as all other general and administrative expenses. Some of these costs include administrative, marketing and internal sales force employee compensation and benefits costs, consumer advertising programs, brokerage costs, a portion of our warehousing expenses, information technology and communication costs, office rent, utilities, supplies, professional services, severance, acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses and other general corporate expenses.

**Amortization Expense.** Amortization expense includes the amortization expense associated with customer relationships, finite-lived trademarks and other intangible assets.

**Impairment of Goodwill.** Impairment of goodwill includes pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges to goodwill.

**Impairment of Intangible Assets.** Impairment of intangible assets represents a reduction of the carrying value of intangible assets to fair value when the carrying value of the assets is no longer recoverable.

**Net Interest Expense.** Net interest expense includes interest relating to our outstanding indebtedness, amortization of bond discount/premium and amortization of deferred debt financing costs (net of interest income).

**Other Income.** Other income includes the non-service portion of net periodic pension cost and net periodic post-retirement benefit costs.

**Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

Certain disclosures in this report include non-GAAP financial measures. A non-GAAP financial measure is defined as a numerical measure of our financial performance that excludes or includes amounts so as to be different from the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP in our consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows.

**Base Business Net Sales.** Base business net sales is a non-GAAP financial measure used by management to measure operating performance. We define base business net sales as our net sales excluding (1) the net sales of acquisitions until the net sales from such acquisitions are included in both comparable periods and (2) net sales of discontinued or divested brands. The portion of current period net sales attributable to recent acquisitions for which there is no corresponding period in the comparable period of the prior year is excluded. For each acquisition, the excluded period starts at the beginning of the most recent fiscal period being compared and ends on the first anniversary of the acquisition date. For discontinued or divested brands, the entire amount of net sales is excluded from each fiscal period being compared. We have included this financial measure because our management believes it provides useful and comparable trend information regarding the results of our business without the effect of the timing of acquisitions and the effect of discontinued or divested brands.

A reconciliation of net sales to base business net sales for fiscal 2024 and 2023 follows (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Net sales	\$ 1,932,454	\$ 2,062,313
Net sales from discontinued or divested brands (1)	106	(64,333)
<b>Base business net sales</b>	<b>\$ 1,932,560</b>	<b>\$ 1,997,980</b>

(1) For fiscal 2023, reflects net sales of the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line, which was divested on November 8, 2023, partially offset by a net credit paid to customers relating to discontinued brands. For fiscal 2024, reflects a net credit paid to customers relating to discontinued and divested brands.

**EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA.** EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures used by management to measure operating performance. We define EBITDA as net income (loss) before net interest expense, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization. We define adjusted EBITDA as EBITDA adjusted for cash and non-cash acquisition/divestiture-related expenses, gains and losses (which may include third-party fees and expenses, integration, restructuring and consolidation expenses, amortization of acquired inventory fair value step-up, and gains and losses on the sale of certain assets); gains and losses on extinguishment of debt; impairment of assets held for sale; impairment of intangible assets; and non-recurring expenses, gains and losses.

Management believes that it is useful to eliminate these items because it allows management to focus on what it deems to be a more reliable indicator of ongoing operating performance and our ability to generate cash flow from operations. We use EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA in our business operations to, among other things, evaluate our operating performance, develop budgets and measure our performance against those budgets, determine employee bonuses and evaluate our cash flows in terms of cash needs. We also present EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA because we believe they are useful indicators of our historical debt capacity and ability to service debt and because covenants in our credit agreement, our senior secured notes indenture and our senior notes indenture contain ratios based on these measures. As a result, reports used by internal management during monthly operating reviews feature the EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA metrics. However, management uses these metrics in conjunction with traditional GAAP operating performance and liquidity measures as part of its overall assessment of company performance and liquidity, and therefore does not place undue reliance on these measures as its only measures of operating performance and liquidity.

EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are not recognized terms under GAAP and do not purport to be alternatives to operating income (loss), net income (loss) or any other GAAP measure as an indicator of operating performance. EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are not complete net cash flow measures because EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are measures of liquidity that do not include reductions for cash payments for an entity's obligation to service its debt, fund its working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions and pay its income taxes and dividends. Rather, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are potential indicators of an entity's ability to fund these cash requirements. EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are not complete measures of an entity's profitability because they do not include certain costs and expenses and gains and losses described above. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA

[Table of Contents](#)

and adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. However, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA can still be useful in evaluating our performance against our peer companies because management believes these measures provide users with valuable insight into key components of GAAP amounts.

Reconciliations of net loss and net cash provided by operating activities to EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 along with the components of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA follows (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Net loss	\$ (251,251)	\$ (66,198)
Income tax benefit	(79,258)	(935)
Interest expense, net <sup>(1)</sup>	157,447	151,333
Depreciation and amortization	68,614	69,620
EBITDA	(104,448)	153,820
Acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	8,938	5,877
Impairment of goodwill <sup>(3)</sup>	70,580	—
Loss on sales of assets <sup>(4)</sup>	135	137,798
Impairment of property, plant and equipment, net	208	—
Impairment of intangible assets <sup>(5)</sup>	320,000	20,500
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 295,413</b>	<b>\$ 317,995</b>

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 130,914	\$ 247,759
Income tax benefit	(79,258)	(935)
Interest expense, net <sup>(1)</sup>	157,447	151,333
Impairment of goodwill <sup>(3)</sup>	(70,580)	—
(Loss) gain on extinguishment of debt <sup>(1)</sup>	(2,126)	911
Loss on sales of assets and impairment of property, plant and equipment <sup>(4)</sup>	(558)	(138,523)
Deferred income taxes	99,107	26,395
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs and bond discount/premium	(5,928)	(7,510)
Share-based compensation expense	(8,664)	(7,191)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of business combinations	(4,802)	(97,919)
Impairment of intangible assets <sup>(5)</sup>	(320,000)	(20,500)
EBITDA	(104,448)	153,820
Acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	8,938	5,877
Impairment of goodwill <sup>(3)</sup>	70,580	—
Loss on sales of assets <sup>(4)</sup>	135	137,798
Impairment of property, plant and equipment, net	208	—
Impairment of intangible assets <sup>(5)</sup>	320,000	20,500
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 295,413</b>	<b>\$ 317,995</b>

*Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share.* Adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share are non-GAAP financial measures used by management to measure operating performance. We define adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share as net income (loss) and diluted earnings (loss) per share adjusted for certain items that affect comparability. These non-GAAP financial measures reflect adjustments to net income (loss) and diluted earnings (loss) per share to eliminate the items identified in the reconciliation below. This information is provided in order to allow investors to make meaningful comparisons of our operating performance between periods and to view our business from the same perspective as our management. Because we cannot predict the timing and amount of these items, management does not consider these items when evaluating our company's performance or when making decisions regarding allocation of resources.

[Table of Contents](#)

A reconciliation of net loss to adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, along with the components of adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share, follows (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Net loss	\$ (251,251)	\$ (66,198)
Loss (gain) on extinguishment of debt <sup>(1)</sup>	2,126	(911)
Debt financing costs <sup>(6)</sup>	1,140	—
Acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	8,938	5,877
Impairment of goodwill <sup>(3)</sup>	70,580	—
Loss on sales of assets <sup>(4)</sup>	135	137,798
Accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs <sup>(7)</sup>	456	—
Impairment of intangible assets <sup>(5)</sup>	320,000	20,500
Impairment of property, plant and equipment, net	208	—
Tax adjustment related to <i>Back to Nature</i> divestiture <sup>(8)</sup>	—	14,736
Tax true-ups <sup>(9)</sup>	2,282	—
Tax effects of non-GAAP adjustments <sup>(10)</sup>	(98,876)	(37,925)
<b>Adjusted net income</b>	<b>\$ 55,738</b>	<b>\$ 73,877</b>
<b>Adjusted diluted earnings per share</b>	<b>\$ 0.70</b>	<b>\$ 0.99</b>

(1) Net interest expense for fiscal 2024 includes a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$2.1 million (or \$1.6 million, net of tax), \$1.3 million of which relates to the refinancing of tranche B term loans and \$0.6 million of which relates to the refinancing of revolving credit loans during the third quarter of 2024, and \$0.2 million of which relates to the redemption in full of our then remaining outstanding 5.25% senior notes due 2025 during the fourth quarter of 2024.

Net interest expense for fiscal 2023 was reduced by \$0.9 million (or \$0.7 million, net of tax) as a result of a net gain on extinguishment of debt related to our 5.25% senior notes due 2025. During fiscal 2023, we repurchased \$79.2 million aggregate principal amount of our 5.25% senior notes due 2025 in the open market at discounted repurchase prices and recorded a gain of \$1.9 million, net of the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs of \$0.3 million. In addition, in October 2023, we redeemed \$555.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 5.25% senior notes due 2025 at par and recorded a loss resulting from the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs of \$1.0 million.

(2) Acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses primarily include acquisition, integration and divestiture related expenses for prior and potential future acquisitions and divestitures, and non-recurring expenses.

(3) In connection with our transition from one reportable segment to four reportable segments during the first quarter of 2024, we reassigned assets and liabilities, including goodwill, between four reporting units (which are the same as our reportable segments). We completed a goodwill impairment test, both prior to and subsequent to the change in reporting structure, comparing the fair values of the reporting units to the carrying values. The goodwill impairment test resulted in us recognizing pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment charges of \$70.6 million (or \$53.4 million, net of tax) within our Frozen & Vegetables reporting unit during the first quarter of 2024. See Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," and Note 17, "Business Segment Information," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

(4) In connection with the divestiture of our *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line during the fourth quarter of 2023, we recorded a loss on sale of \$137.7 million (or \$104.0 million, net of tax) during fiscal 2023 and an additional \$0.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2024.

On the first business day of fiscal 2023, we completed the *Back to Nature* divestiture and we recorded a loss on the sale of \$0.1 million.

(5) During the fourth quarter of 2024, we recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$320.0 million (or \$241.6 million, net of tax) related to intangible trademark assets for the *Green Giant*, *Victoria*, *Static Guard* and *McCann's* brands.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, we recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$20.5 million (or \$15.5 million, net of tax) related to intangible trademark assets for the *Baker's Joy*, *Molly McButter*, *Sugar Twin*, and *New York Flatbreads* brands. We partially impaired the *Baker's Joy* and *Sugar Twin* brands, and we fully impaired the *Molly McButter* and *New York Flatbreads* brands.

(6) Debt financing costs for fiscal 2024 reflects the portion of debt financing costs incurred in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility that is included in net interest expense for fiscal 2024. Of the \$1.1 million (or \$0.9 million, net of tax) included in net interest expense for fiscal 2024, \$0.7 million relates to the refinancing of revolving credit loans and \$0.4 million relates to the refinancing of tranche B term loans.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (7) Net interest expense for fiscal 2024 includes the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs of \$0.5 million (or \$0.3 million, net of tax), resulting from our prepayment of \$21.3 million aggregate principal amount of tranche B term loans and repurchase of \$0.7 million aggregate principal amount of 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 during the second quarter of 2024.
- (8) As a result of the *Back to Nature* divestiture, we incurred a capital loss for tax purposes, for which we recorded a deferred tax asset during the first quarter of 2023. A valuation allowance has been recorded against this deferred tax asset, which negatively impacted our first quarter of 2023 income taxes by \$14.7 million, or \$0.21 per share.
- (9) Tax true-up for fiscal 2024 relates to return to provision adjustments in the U.S., Mexico and Canada.
- (10) Represents the tax effects of the non-GAAP adjustments listed above, assuming a tax rate of 24.5%.

**Segment Adjusted EBITDA and Segment Adjusted Expenses.** For a discussion of segment adjusted EBITDA, segment adjusted expenses and a reconciliation of segment adjusted EBITDA to net loss, see Note 17, "Business Segment Information," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

**Adjusted Gross Profit and Adjusted Gross Profit Percentage.** Adjusted gross profit and adjusted gross profit percentage are non-GAAP financial measures used by management to measure operating performance. We define adjusted gross profit as gross profit adjusted for acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold and adjusted gross profit percentage as gross profit percentage (i.e., gross profit as a percentage of net sales) adjusted for acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold. These non-GAAP financial measures reflect adjustments to gross profit and gross profit percentage to eliminate the items identified in the reconciliation below. This information is provided in order to allow investors to make meaningful comparisons of our operating performance between periods and to view our business from the same perspective as our management. Because we cannot predict the timing and amount of these items, management does not consider these items when evaluating our performance or when making decisions regarding allocation of resources.

A reconciliation of gross profit to adjusted gross profit and gross profit percentage to adjusted gross profit percentage for fiscal 2024 and 2023 follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023
Gross profit	\$ 421,950	\$ 455,521
Acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold <sup>(1)</sup>	5,979	2,921
Adjusted gross profit	\$ 427,929	\$ 458,442
Gross profit percentage	21.8%	22.1%
Acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold as a percentage of net sales	0.3%	0.1%
Adjusted gross profit percentage	22.1%	22.2%

- (1) Acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold primarily include acquisition, integration and divestiture-related expenses for prior and potential future acquisitions and divestitures, and non-recurring expenses.

**Fiscal 2024 Compared to Fiscal 2023**

**Net Sales.** Net sales for fiscal 2024 decreased \$129.8 million, or 6.3%, to \$1,932.5 million from \$2,062.3 million for fiscal 2023. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in base business net sales and the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture. Net sales of the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line, which we divested on November 8, 2023, were \$64.4 million in fiscal 2023.

Base business net sales for fiscal 2024 decreased \$65.4 million, or 3.3%, to \$1,932.6 million from \$1,998.0 million for fiscal 2023. The decrease in base business net sales was driven by a decrease in unit volume of \$51.1 million, or 2.6%, a decrease in net pricing and the impact of product mix of \$13.4 million, or 0.7% of base business net sales, and the negative impact of foreign currency of \$0.9 million.

**Gross Profit.** Gross profit was \$422.0 million for fiscal 2024, or 21.8% of net sales. Adjusted gross profit, which excludes the negative impact of \$6.0 million of acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold during fiscal 2024, was \$427.9 million, or 22.1% of net sales. Gross profit was \$455.5 million for fiscal 2023, or 22.1% of net sales. Adjusted gross profit, which excludes the negative impact of

\$2.9 million of acquisition/divestiture-related expenses and non-recurring expenses included in cost of goods sold during fiscal 2023, was \$458.4 million, or 22.2% of net sales.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.* Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$7.9 million, or 4.1%, to \$188.1 million for fiscal 2024 from \$196.0 million for fiscal 2023. The decrease was composed of decreases in consumer marketing expenses of \$4.7 million, selling expenses of \$3.9 million and warehousing expenses of \$2.3 million, partially offset by increases in general and administrative expenses of \$2.8 million and acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses of \$0.2 million. Expressed as a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses increased by 0.2 percentage points to 9.7% for fiscal 2024, as compared to 9.5% for fiscal 2023.

*Amortization Expense.* Amortization expense decreased \$0.4 million to \$20.4 million for fiscal 2024 from \$20.8 million for fiscal 2023.

*Impairment of Goodwill.* In connection with our transition from one reportable segment to four reportable segments during the first quarter of 2024, we reassigned assets and liabilities, including goodwill, between four reporting units (which are the same as our reportable segments) and completed a goodwill impairment test, both prior to and subsequent to the change, comparing the fair values of the reporting units to the carrying values. The goodwill impairment test resulted in us recognizing pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment charges of \$70.6 million within our Frozen & Vegetables reporting segment during the first quarter of 2024. See Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," and Note 17, "Business Segment Information," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

*Loss on Sales of Assets.* In connection with the divestiture of our *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line during fiscal 2023, we recorded a loss on sale of \$137.7 million during fiscal 2023 and an additional \$0.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2024.

During the first quarter of 2023, we completed the *Back to Nature* divestiture and we recorded a loss on the sale of \$0.1 million. See Note 3, "Acquisitions and Divestitures," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

*Impairment of Intangible Assets.* During fiscal 2024, we recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$320.0 million related to intangible trademark assets for our *Green Giant*, *Victoria*, *Static Guard* and *McCann's* brands. The impairment charges were driven by our projections for reduced net sales and lower margins for the brands due to, among other factors, ongoing challenges in the consumer packaged foods industry, particularly within the frozen and shelf-stable vegetable categories, which have faced both declining consumer demand and cost pressures. Additionally, unfavorable weather conditions in key growing regions where we source many of our products, along with the impact of unfavorable foreign exchange rates, have led to significantly higher costs, further impacting brand valuations.

During fiscal 2023, we recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$20.5 million related to intangible trademark assets for our *Baker's Joy*, *Molly McButter*, *Sugar Twin* and *New York Flatbreads* brands, due primarily to our projections for reduced net sales and lower margins for the brands.

See Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" to our consolidated financial statements for a more detailed description of the impairment of intangible assets in fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023.

*Operating (Loss) Income.* As a result of the foregoing, operating (loss) income decreased \$257.7 million, or 320.4%, to an operating loss of \$177.3 million for fiscal 2024 from an operating income of \$80.4 million for fiscal 2023. Operating (loss) income expressed as a percentage of net sales decreased to 9.2% in fiscal 2024 from 3.9% in fiscal 2023.

*Net Interest Expense.* Net interest expense increased \$6.1 million, or 4.0%, to \$157.4 million for fiscal 2024 from \$151.3 million for fiscal 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to higher blended interest rates on our long-term debt during fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, partially offset by a reduction in average long-term debt outstanding during fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Net interest expense during fiscal 2024 was negatively impacted by a non-cash loss on extinguishment of debt of \$2.1 million and debt refinancing costs of \$1.1 million related to the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility, and the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs of \$0.5 million resulting from the retirement of long-term debt during fiscal 2024. In addition, net interest expense for fiscal 2023 was reduced by \$0.9 million as a result of a net gain on extinguishment of debt, net of the accelerated amortization

[Table of Contents](#)

of deferred debt financing costs, related to our repurchase of a portion of our then outstanding 5.25% senior notes due 2025.

**Other Income.** Other income for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 reflects the expected return on pension plan assets and the amortization of unrecognized gain less the interest cost on the projected benefit obligation of \$4.2 million and \$3.8 million, respectively.

**Income Tax Benefit.** Income tax benefit increased \$78.4 million to \$79.3 million for fiscal 2024 from \$0.9 million for fiscal 2023, and our effective tax rate increased from 1.4% to 24.0%. The increase in income tax benefit and the increase in effective tax rate were primarily due to higher pre-tax loss, as described above, which created a higher deferred tax future benefit compared to the prior year. See "U.S. Tax Act" above for a discussion of the impact of the tax legislation on income tax benefit.

**Fiscal 2023 Compared to Fiscal 2022**

For a discussion of fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, please refer to our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K, Part II, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, filed with the SEC on February 28, 2024.

**Business Segment Operating Results**

Effective the first quarter of 2024, we operate in four business segments: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables, and Spices & Flavor Solutions. See Note 17, "Business Segment Information," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report for a description of our business segments and for a reconciliation of segment adjusted EBITDA to net loss.

**Specialty Segment Results.** Specialty segment results were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended				Fiscal Year Ended			
	December 28, December 30,		\$ Change	% Change	December 30, December 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2024	2023			2023	2022		
Specialty segment net sales	\$ 679,076	\$ 722,429	\$ (43,353)	(6.0)%	\$ 722,429	\$ 773,295	\$ (50,866)	(6.6)%
Specialty segment adjusted expenses	508,939	552,016	(43,077)	(7.8)%	552,016	636,643	(84,627)	(13.3)%
Specialty segment adjusted EBITDA	\$ 170,137	\$ 170,413	\$ (276)	(0.2)%	\$ 170,413	\$ 136,652	\$ 33,761	24.7%

For fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, the decrease in Specialty segment net sales was primarily due to lower Crisco pricing, driven by decreased commodity costs, coupled with modest declines in volumes across the Specialty business unit in the aggregate. Specialty segment adjusted EBITDA was essentially flat primarily due to lower net sales, mostly offset by decreased costs in certain raw materials and favorable product mix.

For fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, the decrease in Specialty segment net sales was primarily due to the *Back to Nature* divestiture (which negatively impacted net sales versus the prior year period by \$46.3 million) and a decrease in volumes across the Specialty business unit in the aggregate, partially offset by an increase in net pricing and product mix. The increase in Specialty segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to an increase in net pricing relative to input costs as compared to fiscal 2022, the moderation of input cost inflation and lower transportation and warehousing costs, partially offset by a decrease in net sales and the *Back to Nature* divestiture.

**Meals Segment Results.** Meals segment results were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended				Fiscal Year Ended			
	December 28, December 30,		\$ Change	% Change	December 30, December 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2024	2023			2023	2022		
Meals segment net sales	\$ 462,397	\$ 477,567	\$ (15,170)	(3.2)%	\$ 477,567	\$ 484,863	\$ (7,296)	(1.5)%
Meals segment adjusted expenses	361,344	374,521	(13,177)	(3.5)%	374,521	388,235	(13,714)	(3.5)%
Meals segment adjusted EBITDA	\$ 101,053	\$ 103,046	\$ (1,993)	(1.9)%	\$ 103,046	\$ 96,628	\$ 6,418	6.6%

For fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, the decrease in Meals segment net sales was primarily due to a decrease in volumes across the Meals business unit in the aggregate, partially offset by an increase in net pricing and product mix. The decrease in Meals segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to a decrease in net sales.

For fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, the decrease in Meals segment net sales was primarily due to a decrease in volumes across the Meals business unit in the aggregate, partially offset by an increase in net pricing and product mix. The increase in Meals segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to an increase in net pricing relative to

[Table of Contents](#)

input costs as compared to fiscal 2022, the moderation of input cost inflation and lower transportation and warehousing costs, partially offset by a decrease in net sales.

*Frozen & Vegetables Segment Results.* Frozen & Vegetables segment results were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 28, December 30,				Fiscal Year Ended December 30, December 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Frozen & Vegetables segment net sales	\$ 395,785	\$ 473,570	\$ (77,785)	(16.4)%	\$ 473,570	\$ 526,386	\$ (52,816)	(10.0)%
Frozen & Vegetables segment adjusted expenses	386,263	446,482	(60,219)	(13.5)%	446,482	480,054	(33,572)	(7.0)%
Frozen & Vegetables segment adjusted EBITDA	\$ 9,522	\$ 27,088	\$ (17,566)	(64.8)%	\$ 27,088	\$ 46,332	\$ (19,244)	(41.5)%

For fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, the decrease in Frozen & Vegetables segment net sales was primarily due to the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture (which negatively impacted net sales versus the prior year period by \$64.5 million), a decrease in net pricing and a decline in volumes. The decrease in Frozen & Vegetables segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to the negative impact of foreign currency on *Green Giant* raw material and manufacturing costs, an increase in raw material costs, the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture and a decrease in net sales.

For fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, the decrease in Frozen & Vegetables segment net sales was primarily due to the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture (which negatively impacted net sales versus the prior year period by \$24.6 million) and a decrease in volumes across the Frozen & Vegetables business unit in the aggregate, partially offset by an increase in net pricing and product mix. The decrease in Frozen & Vegetables segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestiture and a decrease in net sales.

*Spices & Flavor Solutions Segment Results.* Spices & Flavor Solutions segment results were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 28, December 30,				Fiscal Year Ended December 30, December 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Spices & Flavor Solutions segment net sales	\$ 395,196	\$ 388,747	\$ 6,449	1.7%	\$ 388,747	\$ 378,456	\$ 10,291	2.7%
Spices & Flavor Solutions segment adjusted expenses	284,348	276,502	\$ 7,846	2.8%	276,502	274,433	\$ 2,069	0.8%
Spices & Flavor Solutions segment adjusted EBITDA	\$ 110,848	\$ 112,245	\$ (1,397)	(1.2)%	\$ 112,245	\$ 104,023	\$ 8,222	7.9%

For fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, the increase in Spices & Flavor Solutions segment net sales was primarily due to increased volumes across the Spices & Flavor Solutions business unit in the aggregate, partially offset by lower net pricing and product mix. The decrease in Spices & Flavor Solutions segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to increases in trade spending, the impact of product mix, and increases in raw material costs, partially offset by an increase in net sales.

For fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, the increase in Spices & Flavor Solutions segment net sales was primarily due to increased volumes across the Spices & Flavor Solutions business unit in the aggregate and an increase in net pricing and product mix. The increase in Spices & Flavor Solutions segment adjusted EBITDA was primarily due to an increase in volumes, an increase in pricing relative to input costs as compared to fiscal 2022, the moderation of input cost inflation and lower transportation and warehousing costs.

*Unallocated Corporate Items.* Unallocated corporate expenses increased \$1.3 million, or 1.4% in fiscal 2024 to \$96.1 million from \$94.8 million for fiscal 2023. Unallocated corporate expenses increased \$12.1 million, or 14.7% in fiscal 2023 to \$94.8 million from \$82.7 million for fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in selling, general and administrative expenses.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary liquidity requirements include debt service, capital expenditures and working capital needs. See also, "Dividend Policy" below. We fund our liquidity requirements, as well as our dividend payments and financing for acquisitions, primarily through cash generated from operations and external sources of financing, including our revolving credit facility. We do not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

### **Cash Flows**

*Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities.* Net cash provided by operating activities decreased \$116.9 million to \$130.9 million for fiscal 2024 from \$247.8 million for fiscal 2023. The decrease was largely due to a reduction in net sales and unfavorable working capital comparisons in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, primarily related to inventories, trade accounts receivable, other assets, and accrued expenses and lease liabilities, partially offset by favorable working capital comparisons related to other liabilities and prepaid expenses and other current assets.

*Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities.* For fiscal 2024, net cash used in investing activities was \$27.7 million, primarily reflecting \$27.3 million of capital expenditures. For fiscal 2023, net cash provided by investing activities was \$81.6 million, primarily reflecting the sales proceeds received from the *Back to Nature* and *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable divestitures of \$107.3 million, partially offset by \$25.7 million of capital expenditures.

*Net Cash Used in Financing Activities.* Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$240.7 million to \$93.0 million for fiscal 2024 from \$333.7 million for fiscal 2023.

For fiscal 2024, net cash used in financing activities primarily reflects redemptions and repurchases of 5.25% senior notes due 2025 of \$266.1 million, net prepayments of term loan borrowings of \$78.6 million, dividend payments of \$60.0 million and debt refinancing costs of \$12.6 million, partially offset by gross proceeds from the issuance of additional 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 of \$250.0 million and a net increase in revolving loan borrowings of \$75.0 million.

For fiscal 2023, net cash used in financing activities primarily reflects redemptions and repurchases of 5.25% senior notes due 2025 of \$632.4 million, net prepayments of term loan borrowings of \$143.0 million, net prepayments of revolving loan borrowings of \$112.5 million, dividend payments of \$56.0 million and debt refinancing costs of \$11.7 million, partially offset by gross proceeds from the issuance of 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 of \$550.0 million and net proceeds from the issuance of common stock under our ATM equity offering program of \$73.8 million.

*Cash Income Tax Payments.* We made net cash tax payments of approximately \$21.2 million and \$24.8 million during fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively. We believe that we will realize a benefit to our cash taxes payable from amortization of our trademarks, goodwill and other intangible assets for the taxable years 2025 through 2038. See "U.S. Tax Act" above for a discussion of the impact and expected impact of the U.S. Tax Act on our cash income tax payments, including the impact the U.S. Tax Act had in fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 and is expected to have in fiscal 2025 and beyond on our interest expense deductions and our cash taxes. If there is a change in U.S. federal tax policy or, in the case of the interest deduction, a change in our net interest expense relative to our adjusted taxable income that eliminates, limits or reduces our ability to amortize and deduct goodwill and certain intangible assets or the interest deduction we receive on our substantial indebtedness, or otherwise that reduces any of these available deductions or results in an increase in our corporate tax rate, our cash taxes payable may increase further, which could significantly reduce our future liquidity and impact our ability to make interest and dividend payments and have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

### **Dividend Policy**

For a discussion of our dividend policy, see the information set forth under the heading "Dividend Policy" in Part II, Item 5 of this report.

### **Acquisitions**

Our liquidity and capital resources have been significantly impacted by acquisitions and may be impacted in the foreseeable future by additional acquisitions. As discussed elsewhere in this report, as part of our growth strategy we plan to expand our brand portfolio with disciplined acquisitions of complementary brands. We have historically financed acquisitions by incurring additional indebtedness, issuing equity and/or using cash flows from operating activities. Our interest expense has over time increased as a result of additional indebtedness we have incurred in connection with acquisitions and will increase with any additional indebtedness we may incur to finance future acquisitions. Although we may subsequently issue equity and use the proceeds to repay all or a portion of the additional indebtedness incurred to finance an acquisition and reduce our interest expense, the additional shares of common stock would increase the amount of cash flows from operating activities necessary to fund dividend payments.

The impact of future acquisitions, whether financed with additional indebtedness or otherwise, may have a material impact on our liquidity and capital resources.

**Debt**

See Note 7, "Long-Term Debt," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report for a description of our senior secured credit agreement, including our revolving credit facility and tranche B term loans, our 5.25% senior notes due 2027 and our 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028.

**Equity**

See Note 11, "Capital Stock," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

**Future Capital Needs**

We are highly leveraged. On December 28, 2024, the aggregate principal amount of our long-term debt (including current portion) of \$2,044.3 million, net of our cash and cash equivalents of \$50.6 million, was \$1,993.7 million. Stockholders' equity as of that date was \$524.8 million.

Our ability to generate sufficient cash to fund our operations depends generally on our results of operations and the availability of financing. Our management believes that our cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash flow from operating activities and available borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient for the foreseeable future to fund operations, meet debt service requirements, fund capital expenditures, make future acquisitions, if any, and pay our anticipated quarterly dividends on our common stock.

We expect to make capital expenditures of approximately \$35.0 million to \$40.0 million in the aggregate during fiscal 2025. Our projected capital expenditures for fiscal 2025 primarily relate to asset sustainability projects, cost savings initiatives, information technology systems (hardware and software), including cybersecurity, and environmental compliance.

**Seasonality**

Sales of a number of our products tend to be seasonal and may be influenced by holidays, changes in seasons or certain other annual events. In general our sales are higher during the first and fourth quarters.

We purchase most of the produce used to make our frozen and shelf-stable vegetables, shelf-stable pickles, relishes, peppers, tomatoes and other related specialty items during the months of June through October, and we generally purchase the majority of our maple syrup requirements during the months of April through August. Consequently, our liquidity needs are greatest during these periods.

**Inflation**

See "—General—*Fluctuations in Commodity Prices and Production and Distribution Costs* " above.

**Contingencies**

See Note 14, "Commitments and Contingencies," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

See Note 2(s), "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — *Recently Issued Accounting Standards – Pending Adoption*," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

**Supplemental Financial Information about B&G Foods and Guarantor Subsidiaries**

As further discussed in Note 7, "Long-Term Debt," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report, our obligations under the 5.25% senior notes due 2027, and the 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 are jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by all of our existing and certain future domestic subsidiaries, which we refer to in this section as the guarantor subsidiaries. Our foreign subsidiaries are not guarantors, and any future foreign or partially owned domestic subsidiaries will not be guarantors, of the 5.25% senior notes due 2027, or the 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028. In this section, we refer to these foreign subsidiaries and future foreign or partially owned domestic subsidiaries as the non-guarantor subsidiaries. See Note 7, "Long-Term Debt" to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

The 5.25% senior notes due 2027 and the related subsidiary guarantees are our and the guarantor subsidiaries' general unsecured obligations and are effectively junior in right of payment to all of our and the guarantor subsidiaries' secured indebtedness and to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our non-guarantor subsidiaries; are *pari passu* in right of payment to all of our and the guarantor subsidiaries' existing and future unsecured senior debt; and are senior in right of payment to all of our and the guarantor subsidiaries' future subordinated debt.

The 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 are our senior secured obligations. The 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 have the same guarantors as our credit agreement. The 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 and the related guarantees are secured by, subject to permitted liens, first-priority security interests in certain collateral (which generally includes most of our and our guarantors' right or interest in or to property of any kind, except for our and our guarantors' real property and certain intangible assets), which assets also secure (and will continue to secure) our credit agreement on a *pari passu* basis. Pursuant to the terms of the applicable indenture, the related collateral agreement and an intercreditor agreement, the 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 and the guarantees rank (1) *pari passu* (equally and ratably) in right of payment to all of our and the guarantors' existing and future senior debt, including existing and future senior debt under our existing or any future senior secured credit agreement (including the term loan borrowings under our existing senior secured credit facility, any obligations under our existing revolving credit facility and all other borrowings and obligations under our credit agreement), (2) effectively senior in right of payment to our and such guarantors' existing and future senior unsecured debt, including our 5.25% senior notes due 2027 to the extent of the value of the collateral, (3) effectively junior to our and the guarantors' future secured debt, secured by assets that do not constitute collateral, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such debt, (4) senior in right of payment to our and such guarantors' other existing and future subordinated debt and (5) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our subsidiaries that do not guarantee the 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028.

Each guarantee contains a provision intended to limit the guarantor subsidiary's liability to the maximum amount that it could incur without causing the incurrence of obligations under its guarantee to be a fraudulent transfer. However, we cannot assure you that this provision will be effective to protect the subsidiary guarantees from being voided under fraudulent transfer laws.

A guarantor subsidiary's guarantee will be automatically released: (1) in connection with any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of that guarantor subsidiary (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a person or entity that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) B&G Foods or a "restricted subsidiary" of B&G Foods under the applicable indenture, if the sale or other disposition complies with the asset sale provisions of the applicable indenture; (2) in connection with any sale or other disposition of all of the capital stock of that guarantor subsidiary to a person or entity that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) B&G Foods or a "restricted subsidiary" of B&G Foods, if the sale or other disposition complies with the asset sale provisions of the applicable indenture; (3) if B&G Foods designates any "restricted subsidiary" that is a guarantor subsidiary to be an "unrestricted subsidiary" in accordance with the applicable provisions of the indenture; (4) upon legal defeasance, covenant defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the applicable indenture; (5) if such guarantor subsidiary no longer constitutes a domestic subsidiary; or (6) if it is determined in good faith by B&G Foods that a liquidation, dissolution or merger out of existence of such guarantor subsidiary is in the best interests of B&G Foods and is not materially disadvantageous to the holders of the senior notes or the senior secured notes, as applicable.

The following tables present summarized unaudited financial information on a combined basis for B&G Foods and each of the guarantor subsidiaries described above after elimination of (1) intercompany transactions and balances among B&G Foods and the guarantor subsidiaries and (2) investments in any subsidiary that is a non-guarantor (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Current assets <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 690,367	\$ 711,926
Non-current assets	2,146,552	2,577,910
Current liabilities <sup>(2)</sup>	224,344	239,904
Non-current liabilities	\$ 2,230,946	\$ 2,365,338

(1) Current assets includes amounts due from non-guarantor subsidiaries of \$50.2 million and \$53.6 million as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively.

(2) Current liabilities includes amounts due to non-guarantor subsidiaries of \$13.0 million and \$6.6 million as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively.

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>
Net sales	\$ 1,797,627	\$ 1,930,634
Gross profit	410,388	454,979
Operating (loss) income	(195,693)	79,610
Loss before income taxes	(348,969)	(67,941)
Net loss	\$ (263,903)	\$ (64,102)

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

Our principal market risks are exposure to changes in commodity prices, interest rates on borrowings and foreign currency exchange rates and market fluctuation risks related to our defined benefit pension plans.

*Commodity Prices and Inflation.* The information under the heading "*Inflation*" in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" is incorporated herein by reference.

*Interest Rate Risk.* In the normal course of operations, we are exposed to market risks relating to our long-term debt arising from adverse changes in interest rates. Market risk is defined for these purposes as the potential change in the fair value of a financial asset or liability resulting from an adverse movement in interest rates.

Changes in interest rates impact our fixed and variable rate debt differently. For fixed rate debt, a change in interest rates will only impact the fair value of the debt, whereas for variable rate debt, a change in the interest rates will impact interest expense and cash flows. At December 28, 2024, we had \$1,349.3 million of fixed rate debt and \$695.0 million of variable rate debt.

Based upon our principal amount of long-term debt outstanding at December 28, 2024, a hypothetical 1.0% increase or decrease in interest rates would have affected our annual interest expense by approximately \$7.0 million.

For more information, see Note 7, "Long-Term Debt," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

The information in Note 8, "Fair Value Measurements," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report is incorporated herein by reference.

*Foreign Currency Risk.* The information under the heading "*Fluctuations in Currency Exchange Rates*" in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" is incorporated herein by reference.

*Market Fluctuation Risks Relating to our Defined Benefit Pension Plans.* See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies; Use of Estimates – Pension Plans" and Note 12, "Pension Benefits," to our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this report for a discussion of the exposure of our defined benefit pension plan assets to risks related to market fluctuations.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

The consolidated balance sheets at December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023 and the consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 and related notes are set forth below.

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 185 )</a>	54
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023</a>	57
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	58
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	59
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	60
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	61
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	62
<a href="#">Schedule II—Schedule of Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	94

### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
B&G Foods, Inc.:

#### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of B&G Foods, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and the related notes and the schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 25, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### *Critical Audit Matters*

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

#### *Assessment of the carrying values of certain indefinite-lived intangible assets*

As discussed in Notes 2 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company had \$1,117.4 million of indefinite-lived trademark assets as of December 28, 2024. The Company performs indefinite-lived intangible assets impairment testing as of the last day of each fiscal year. The Company tests the indefinite-lived intangible assets by comparing the fair value with the carrying value and recognizes a loss for the difference. The Company estimates the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets primarily using the discounted cash flows method. The Company also considers other market-based valuation approaches, including market multiples and observable market indicators, to corroborate the results of its discounted cash flow analysis and further support fair value conclusions. Based upon the analysis performed, the Company recognized impairment charges on certain indefinite-lived intangible assets of \$320.0 million during the year ended December 28, 2024.

We identified the evaluation of the carrying value of certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgement was required to evaluate certain assumptions, including the forecasted sales growth rates, terminal growth rate, margins and discount rate assumptions used in the discounted cash flows method and the market indicators used in the market-based valuation approach to calculate the fair value of certain indefinite-lived intangible assets. In addition, minor changes to these assumptions would have a significant effect on the Company's assessment of the carrying value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the Company's indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment assessment process, including controls related to the determination of the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets, related forecasted sales growth rates, including terminal growth rate, margins, determination of the discount rate, and consideration of the market indicators. We evaluated the Company's forecasted sales growth rates and margins by comparing them to historical actual results of the Company and other industry data, as applicable. In addition, we compared the Company's historical sales forecasts and margins to actual results. For certain trademark assets under assessment, we compared observable market indicators to the fair value determined using the discounted cash flows method. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skill and knowledge, who assisted in:

- evaluating the Company's terminal growth rate by comparing to publicly available industry market data and long-term economic growth assumptions
- evaluating the Company's discount rate assumptions by comparing it to discount rates that were independently developed using publicly available market data for comparable entities.

*Assessment of fair values of the Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables and Spices & Flavor Solutions reporting units*

As discussed in Notes 2 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company reorganized its reporting structure during the first quarter of 2024 from one reporting unit to four reporting units: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables and Spices & Flavor Solutions. The change in reporting structure required the Company to reassign assets and liabilities, including goodwill, among the four reporting units and complete a goodwill impairment test, both prior to and subsequent to the change, comparing the fair values of the reporting units to the carrying values. The Company estimated the fair value of its reporting units using a discounted cash flow analysis that includes annual sales growth rate and discount rate assumptions. As a result of this goodwill impairment test, the Company recognized goodwill impairment charges of \$70.6 million within its Frozen & Vegetables reporting unit.

We identified the evaluation of the fair values of the Company's reporting units as a critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgment was required to evaluate the forecasted sales growth rates, terminal growth rate and discount rate assumptions used to determine the reporting units' fair values due to the significant estimation in the assumptions. Specifically, minor changes to these assumptions would have a significant effect on the Company's assessment of the fair values of the reporting units.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's fair value determination of the reporting units, including controls over the development of the assumptions described above. We evaluated the reporting units' forecasted sales growth rates by comparing them to historical actual results of the reporting units and in certain instances, other industry data. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skill and knowledge, who assisted in:

- evaluating the reporting units' terminal growth rate by comparing to publicly available industry market data and long-term economic growth assumptions
- evaluating the reporting units' discount rate assumptions by comparing it to discount rates that were independently developed using publicly available market data for comparable entities.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1996.

New York, New York  
February 25, 2025

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

B&G Foods, Inc.:

*Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited B&G Foods, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and the related notes and the schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 25, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

*Basis for Opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York  
February 25, 2025

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 50,583	\$ 41,094
Trade accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts and discounts of \$3,529 and \$2,255 as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively	172,260	143,015
Inventories	511,232	568,980
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	38,301	41,747
Income tax receivable	9,068	7,988
Total current assets	<u>781,444</u>	<u>802,824</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$464,153 and \$ 426,084 as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively	278,119	302,288
Operating lease right-of-use assets	55,431	70,046
Finance lease right-of-use assets	773	1,832
Goodwill	548,231	619,399
Other intangible assets, net	1,285,946	1,627,836
Other assets	34,788	23,484
Deferred income taxes	9,320	15,581
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 2,994,052</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,463,290</u></u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 113,209	\$ 123,778
Accrued expenses	83,960	83,217
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	17,963	16,939
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	726	1,070
Current portion of long-term debt	5,625	22,000
Income tax payable	344	475
Dividends payable	15,038	14,939
Total current liabilities	<u>236,865</u>	<u>262,418</u>
Long-term debt, net of current portion	2,014,823	2,023,088
Deferred income taxes	168,027	267,053
Long-term operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	37,697	53,724
Long-term finance lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	726
Other liabilities	11,833	20,818
Total liabilities	<u>2,469,245</u>	<u>2,627,827</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$ 0.01 par value per share. Authorized 1,000,000 shares; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$ 0.01 par value per share. Authorized 125,000,000 shares; 79,144,800 and 78,624,419 shares issued and outstanding as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively	791	786
Additional paid-in capital	—	46,990
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	( 4,743 )	2,597
Retained earnings	528,759	785,090
Total stockholders' equity	<u>524,807</u>	<u>835,463</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u><u>\$ 2,994,052</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,463,290</u></u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Net sales	\$ 1,932,454	\$ 2,062,313	\$ 2,163,000
Cost of goods sold	1,510,504	1,606,792	1,753,376
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>421,950</b>	<b>455,521</b>	<b>409,624</b>
<b>Operating expenses (income):</b>			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	188,068	196,044	190,411
Amortization expense	20,444	20,760	21,250
Impairment of goodwill	70,580	—	—
Loss (gain) on sales of assets	135	137,798	( 7,099 )
Impairment of assets held for sale	—	—	106,434
Impairment of intangible assets	320,000	20,500	—
<b>Operating (loss) income</b>	<b>( 177,277 )</b>	<b>80,419</b>	<b>98,628</b>
<b>Other expenses (income):</b>			
Interest expense, net	157,447	151,333	124,915
Other income	( 4,215 )	( 3,781 )	( 7,380 )
<b>Loss before income tax benefit</b>	<b>( 330,509 )</b>	<b>( 67,133 )</b>	<b>( 18,907 )</b>
Income tax benefit	( 79,258 )	( 935 )	( 7,537 )
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ ( 251,251 )</b>	<b>\$ ( 66,198 )</b>	<b>\$ ( 11,370 )</b>
<b>Weighted average shares outstanding:</b>			
Basic	79,012	74,267	70,468
Diluted	79,012	74,267	70,468
<b>Loss per share:</b>			
Basic	\$ ( 3.18 )	\$ ( 0.89 )	\$ ( 0.16 )
Diluted	\$ ( 3.18 )	\$ ( 0.89 )	\$ ( 0.16 )
<b>Cash dividends declared per share</b>	<b>\$ 0.760</b>	<b>\$ 0.760</b>	<b>\$ 1.615</b>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss**  
**(In thousands)**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Net loss	\$ (251,251)	\$ (66,198)	\$ (11,370)
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(20,342)	10,083	(2,969)
Pension gain, net of tax	13,002	1,863	11,789
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(7,340)	11,946	8,820
Comprehensive loss	\$ (258,591)	\$ (54,252)	\$ (2,550)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity**  
 (In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Other (Loss) Income	Accumulated Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
<b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b>	<b>68,521,651</b>	\$ 685	\$ 3,547	\$ (18,169)	\$ 934,191	\$ 920,254	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	(2,969)	—	—	(2,969)
Change in pension benefit (net of \$3,890 of income taxes)	—	—	—	11,789	—	—	11,789
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(11,370)	—	(11,370)
Share-based compensation	—	—	3,856	—	—	—	3,856
Issuance of common stock for share-based compensation	310,495	3	(3,707)	—	—	—	(3,704)
Cancellation of restricted stock for tax withholding upon vesting	(15,903)	—	(392)	—	—	—	(392)
Cancellation of restricted stock upon forfeiture	(3,668)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock options exercised	2,227	—	60	—	—	—	60
Issuance of common stock in ATM offering	2,853,342	29	65,038	—	—	65,067	
Dividends declared on common stock, \$1.615 per share	—	—	(68,402)	—	(46,023)	—	(114,425)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>	<b>71,668,144</b>	\$ 717	\$ —	\$ (9,349)	\$ 876,798	\$ 868,166	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	10,083	—	—	10,083
Change in pension benefit (net of \$617 of income taxes)	—	—	—	1,863	—	—	1,863
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(66,198)	—	(66,198)
Share-based compensation	—	—	7,191	—	—	—	7,191
Issuance of common stock for share-based compensation	640,475	6	(1,667)	—	—	—	(1,661)
Cancellation of restricted stock for tax withholding upon vesting	(14,448)	—	(217)	—	—	—	(217)
Cancellation of restricted stock upon forfeiture	(2,598)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in ATM offering	6,332,846	63	73,506	—	—	—	73,569
Dividends declared on common stock, \$0.760 per share	—	—	(31,823)	—	(25,510)	—	(57,333)
<b>Balance at December 30, 2023</b>	<b>78,624,419</b>	\$ 786	\$ 46,990	\$ 2,597	\$ 785,090	\$ 835,463	
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	(20,342)	—	—	(20,342)
Change in pension benefit (net of \$4,334 of income taxes)	—	—	—	13,002	—	—	13,002
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(251,251)	—	(251,251)
Share-based compensation	—	—	8,690	—	—	—	8,690
Issuance of common stock for share-based compensation	596,278	6	(6)	—	—	—	—
Cancellation of restricted stock for tax withholding upon vesting	(54,668)	(1)	(614)	—	—	—	(615)
Cancellation of restricted stock upon forfeiture	(21,229)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends declared on common stock, \$0.760 per share	—	—	(55,060)	—	(5,080)	—	(60,140)
<b>Balance at December 28, 2024</b>	<b>79,144,800</b>	\$ 791	\$ —	\$ (4,743)	\$ 528,759	\$ 524,807	

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
**(In thousands)**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net loss	\$ ( 251,251 )	\$ ( 66,198 )	\$ ( 11,370 )
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	68,614	69,620	80,528
Amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets	19,387	18,761	16,908
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs and bond discount/premium	5,928	7,510	4,723
Deferred income taxes	( 99,107 )	( 26,395 )	( 26,897 )
Impairment of goodwill	70,580	—	—
Impairment of assets held for sale	—	—	106,434
Impairment of intangible assets	320,000	20,500	—
Loss (gain) on sales of assets and impairment of property, plant and equipment	558	138,523	( 7,086 )
Loss (gain) on extinguishment of debt	2,126	( 911 )	—
Share-based compensation expense	8,664	7,191	3,917
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of businesses acquired:			
Trade accounts receivable	( 30,297 )	7,325	( 5,846 )
Inventories	43,247	89,909	( 124,969 )
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,338	( 3,097 )	( 5,113 )
Income tax receivable/payable, net	( 1,511 )	575	( 5,982 )
Other assets	( 13,715 )	( 4,348 )	( 5,418 )
Trade accounts payable	( 9,168 )	( 8,272 )	83
Accrued expenses and lease liabilities	( 13,824 )	( 5,606 )	( 20,283 )
Other liabilities	8,345	2,672	6,304
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>130,914</u>	<u>247,759</u>	<u>5,963</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures	( 27,263 )	( 25,689 )	( 22,286 )
Proceeds from sales of assets	( 422 )	107,282	10,430
Payments for acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	—	( 27,290 )
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>( 27,685 )</u>	<u>81,593</u>	<u>( 39,146 )</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Redemptions and repurchases of senior notes	( 266,077 )	( 632,426 )	—
Proceeds from issuance of senior secured notes	250,000	550,000	—
Repayments of borrowings under term loan facility	( 528,625 )	( 143,000 )	—
Borrowings under term loan facility	450,000	—	—
Repayments of borrowings under revolving credit facility	( 365,000 )	( 552,500 )	( 302,500 )
Borrowings under revolving credit facility	440,000	440,000	420,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	—	73,826	65,233
Dividends paid	( 60,041 )	( 56,011 )	( 133,355 )
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	—	60
Payments of tax withholding on behalf of employees for net share settlement of share-based compensation	( 615 )	( 1,879 )	( 4,096 )
Payments of debt financing costs	( 12,605 )	( 11,701 )	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>( 92,963 )</u>	<u>( 333,691 )</u>	<u>45,342</u>
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash and cash equivalents	( 777 )	( 9 )	( 407 )
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>9,489</u>	<u>( 4,348 )</u>	<u>11,752</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	41,094	45,442	33,690
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 50,583</u>	<u>\$ 41,094</u>	<u>\$ 45,442</u>
<b>Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:</b>			
Cash interest payments	\$ 142,424	\$ 141,950	\$ 119,119
Cash income tax payments	<u>\$ 21,229</u>	<u>\$ 24,840</u>	<u>\$ 25,571</u>
Non-cash investing and financing transactions:			
Dividends declared and not yet paid	\$ 15,038	\$ 14,939	\$ 13,617
Accruals related to purchases of property, plant and equipment	\$ 5,259	\$ 4,345	\$ 909
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 2,820	\$ 20,829	\$ 15,806
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,529

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

**(1) Nature of Operations**

***Organization and Nature of Operations***

B&G Foods, Inc. is a holding company whose principal assets are the shares of capital stock of its subsidiaries. Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this report to "B&G Foods," "our company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to B&G Foods, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Our financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis.

We manufacture, sell and distribute a diverse portfolio of high-quality shelf-stable and frozen foods across the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico. Our products include frozen and canned vegetables, vegetable, canola and other cooking oils, vegetable shortening, cooking sprays, oatmeal and other hot cereals, fruit spreads, canned meats and beans, bagel chips, spices, seasonings, hot sauces, wine vinegar, maple syrup, molasses, salad dressings, pizza crusts, Mexican-style sauces, dry soups, taco shells and kits, salsas, pickles, peppers, tomato-based products, crackers, baking powder, baking soda, corn starch, nut clusters and other specialty products. Our products are marketed under many recognized brands.

Historically, we operated in a single industry segment. However, beginning with the first quarter of 2024, we are now organized into four reportable segments (also referred to as business units), as follows:

- (1) Specialty, which includes, among others, the *Crisco, Clabber Girl, Bear Creek, Polaner, Underwood, B&G, Grandma's, New York Style, Don Pepino, Sclafani, B&M, Baker's Joy, Regina, TrueNorth, Static Guard, SugarTwin and Brer Rabbit* brands;
- (2) Meals, which includes, among others, the *Ortega, Maple Grove Farms, Cream of Wheat, Las Palmas, Victoria, Mama Mary's, Spring Tree, McCann's, Carey's and Vermont Maid* brands;
- (3) Frozen & Vegetables, which includes the *Green Giant and Le Sueur* brands; and
- (4) Spices & Flavor Solutions, which includes, among others, the *Dash, Spice Islands, Weber, Ac'cent, Tone's, Trappey's, Durkee and Wright's* brands.

We compete in the retail grocery, foodservice, specialty, private label, club and mass merchandiser channels of distribution. We sell and distribute our products directly and via a network of independent brokers and distributors to supermarket chains, foodservice outlets, mass merchants, warehouse clubs, non-food outlets and specialty distributors.

Sales of a number of our products tend to be seasonal and may be influenced by holidays, changes in seasons/weather or certain other annual events. In general, our sales are higher in the first and fourth quarter. We purchase most of the produce used to make our frozen and shelf-stable canned vegetables, pickles, relishes, peppers, tomatoes and other related specialty items during the months of June through October, and we generally purchase the majority of our maple syrup requirements during the months of April through August. Consequently, our liquidity needs are greatest during these periods.

***Fiscal Year***

Typically, our fiscal years and fiscal quarters consist of 52 and 13 weeks, respectively, ending on the Saturday closest to December 31 in the case of our fiscal year and fourth fiscal quarter, and on the Saturday closest to the end of the corresponding calendar quarter in the case of our other fiscal quarters. As a result, a 53rd week is added to our fiscal year every five or six years. Generally, in a 53-week fiscal year, our fourth fiscal quarter contains 14 weeks.

Our fiscal years ended December 28, 2024 (fiscal 2024), December 30, 2023 (fiscal 2023) and December 31, 2022 (fiscal 2022) each contained 52 weeks and each quarter of fiscal 2024, fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 contained 13 weeks. Our fiscal year ending January 3, 2026 (fiscal 2025) contains 53 weeks and the fourth quarter of fiscal 2025 contains 14 weeks.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

***Business and Credit Concentrations***

Our exposure to credit loss in the event of non-payment of accounts receivable by customers is estimated in the amount of the allowance for doubtful accounts. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of the financial condition of our customers. Our top ten customers accounted for approximately 62.7 %, 60.8 % and 60.5 % of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Other than Walmart, which accounted for approximately 30.3 %, 28.8 % and 27.3 % of our consolidated net sales in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, no single customer accounted for more than 10.0% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal 2024, 2023 or 2022. Walmart is a customer for all four of our business units.

Our top ten customers accounted for approximately 68.2 % and 63.1 % of our consolidated trade accounts receivables as of the end of fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively. Other than Walmart, which accounted for approximately 36.0 % and 30.7 % of our consolidated trade accounts receivables as of the end of fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively, no single customer accounted for more than 10.0% of our consolidated trade accounts receivables as of the end of fiscal 2024 or fiscal 2023. As of December 28, 2024, we do not believe we have any significant concentration of credit risk with respect to our consolidated trade accounts receivable with any single customer whose failure or nonperformance would materially affect our results other than as described above with respect to Walmart.

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, our sales to foreign countries represented approximately 9.1 %, 8.6 % and 7.8 %, respectively, of net sales. Our foreign sales are primarily to customers in Canada.

Our long-lived assets (including lease right-of-use assets and net property, plant and equipment) located outside of the United States represented approximately 7.1 % and 8.9 % of our total long-lived assets as of the end of fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively.

**(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**(a) Basis of Presentation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of B&G Foods, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

**(b) Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP) requires our management to make a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Some of the more significant estimates and assumptions made by management involve revenue recognition as it relates to trade and consumer promotion expenses; pension benefits; acquisition accounting fair value allocations; the recoverability of goodwill, other intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and deferred tax assets; and the determination of the useful life of customer relationship and finite-lived trademark intangible assets. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions.

Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, including the current economic environment. We adjust such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Volatility in the credit and equity markets can increase the uncertainty inherent in such estimates and assumptions.

**(c) Subsequent Events**

We have evaluated subsequent events for disclosure through the date of issuance of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, all highly liquid instruments with original maturities of three months or less when acquired are considered to be cash and cash equivalents.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

**(e) Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value and include direct material, direct labor, overhead, warehousing and product transfer costs. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out and average cost methods. Inventories have been reduced by an allowance for excess, obsolete and unsaleable inventories. The allowance is an estimate based on our management's review of inventories on hand compared to estimated future usage and sales.

**(f) Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation on plant and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, 10 to 30 years for buildings and improvements, 5 to 12 years for machinery and equipment, and 2 to 5 years for office furniture and vehicles. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the asset. Expenditures for maintenance, repairs and minor replacements are charged to current operations. Expenditures for major replacements and betterments are capitalized. We capitalize interest on qualifying assets based on our effective interest rate. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, we capitalized \$ 1.0 million, \$ 1.8 million and \$ 1.5 million, respectively.

**(g) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks) are not amortized. As a result, these assets are tested for impairment through qualitative and quantitative assessments at least annually and whenever events or circumstances occur indicating that goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets might be impaired. We perform the annual impairment tests as of the last day of each fiscal year. We test our goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets by comparing the fair values with the carrying values and recognize a loss for the difference. The annual goodwill impairment test is performed using a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of our reporting units is less than their carrying amount. This assessment considers various factors, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, and overall financial performance. We estimate the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets primarily using the discounted cash flows method. We also consider other market-based valuation approaches, including market multiples and observable market indicators, to corroborate the results of our discounted cash flow analysis and further support fair value conclusions.

Calculating the fair values of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for these purposes requires significant estimates and assumptions by management, including future cash flows consistent with management's expectations, annual sales growth rates, and certain assumptions underlying a discount rate based on available market data. Significant management judgment is necessary to estimate the impact of competitive operating, macroeconomic and other factors to estimate the future levels of sales and cash flows.

Customer relationships and finite-lived trademarks are presented at cost, net of accumulated amortization, and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 10 to 20 years .

**(h) Deferred Debt Financing Costs**

Deferred debt financing costs are capitalized and amortized over the term of the related debt agreements and are included as a reduction of long-term debt, except for the revolving credit facility, for which the deferred debt financing costs are included in other assets. Amortization of deferred debt financing costs for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$ 5.9 million, \$ 7.5 million and \$ 4.7 million, respectively.

**(i) Long-Lived Assets**

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets with estimated useful lives, are depreciated or amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Recoverability of assets held for sale is measured by

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or asset group to their fair value less estimated costs to sell. Estimating future cash flows and calculating the fair value of assets requires significant estimates and assumptions by management.

Assets to be disposed of are separately presented in the consolidated balance sheets and are no longer depreciated.

**(j) Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income**

Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income includes foreign currency translation adjustments relating to assets and liabilities located in our foreign subsidiaries and changes in our pension benefits due to the initial adoption and ongoing application of the authoritative accounting literature relating to pensions, net of tax.

**(k) Revenue Recognition**

Revenues are recognized when our performance obligation is satisfied. Our primary performance obligation is satisfied when products are shipped. We report all amounts billed to a customer in a sale transaction as revenue, including those amounts related to shipping and handling. Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of goods sold. Consideration from a vendor to a retailer is presumed to be a reduction to the selling prices of the vendor's products and, therefore, is characterized as a reduction of sales when recognized in the vendor's income statement. As a result, coupon incentives, slotting and promotional expenses are recorded as a reduction of sales. Additionally, certain payments to customers related to in-store display incentives, or marketing development funds, are also recorded as a reduction of sales.

**(l) Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

We promote our products with advertising, consumer incentives and trade promotions. These programs include, but are not limited to, discounts, slotting fees, coupons, rebates, in-store display incentives and volume-based incentives. Consumer incentive and trade promotion activities are recorded as a reduction to revenues based on amounts estimated as being due to customers and consumers at the end of a period. We base these estimates principally on historical utilization and redemption rates. We expense our advertising costs either in the period the advertising first takes place or as incurred. Advertising expenses were approximately \$ 5.7 million, \$ 6.5 million and \$ 5.2 million, for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

**(m) Pension Plans**

We maintain four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans covering approximately 21.3 % of our employees. Our funding policy is to contribute annually the amount recommended by our actuaries. From time to time, however, we voluntarily contribute greater or lesser amounts based on pension asset performance, tax considerations and other relevant factors.

**(n) Share-Based Compensation Expense**

We provide compensation benefits in the form of performance share long-term incentive awards (LTIs), restricted stock, common stock and stock options to employees and non-employee directors. The cost of share-based compensation is recorded at fair value at the date of grant and expensed in our consolidated statements of operations over the requisite service period, if any.

Performance share LTIs granted to our executive officers and certain other members of senior management entitle each participant to earn shares of common stock upon the attainment of certain performance goals over the applicable performance period. The recognition of compensation expense for the performance share LTIs is initially based on the probable outcome of the performance condition based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant and the anticipated number of shares to be awarded on a straight-line basis over the applicable performance period. The fair value of the awards on the date of grant is determined based upon the closing price of our common stock on the applicable measurement dates (i.e., the deemed grant dates for accounting purposes) reduced by the present value of expected dividends using the risk-free interest-rate as the award holders are not entitled to dividends or dividend equivalents during the vesting period. Our company's performance against the defined performance goals are

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

re-evaluated on a quarterly basis throughout the applicable performance period and the recognition of compensation expense is adjusted for subsequent changes in the estimated or actual outcome. The cumulative effect of a change in the estimated number of shares of common stock to be issued in respect of performance share awards is recognized as an adjustment to earnings in the period of the revision.

The fair value of stock option awards is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and is recognized in expense over the vesting period of the options using the straight-line method. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires various assumptions, including the expected volatility of our stock, the expected term of the option, the risk-free interest rate and the expected dividend yield. Expected volatility is based on both historical and implied volatilities of our common stock over the estimated expected term of the award. The risk-free rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. All stock option grants have an exercise price equal to or greater than the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant and have a 10-year term.

We recognize compensation expense for only that portion of share-based awards that are expected to vest. We utilize historical employee termination behavior to determine our estimated forfeiture rates. If the actual forfeitures differ from those estimated by management, adjustments to compensation expense will be made in future periods.

**(o) Income Tax Expense Estimates and Policies**

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities of our company are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that all or some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operations in the period that includes the enactment date.

As part of the income tax provision process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes. This process involves estimating our current tax expenses together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities. We then assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and to the extent we believe the recovery is not likely, we establish a valuation allowance. Further, to the extent that we establish a valuation allowance or increase this allowance in a financial accounting period, we include such charge in our tax provision, or reduce our tax benefits in our consolidated statements of operations. We use our judgment to determine our provision or benefit for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets.

There are various factors that may cause these tax assumptions to change in the near term, and we may have to record a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets. We cannot predict whether future U.S. federal and state income tax laws and regulations might be passed that could have a material effect on our results of operations. We assess the impact of significant changes to the U.S. federal, state and international income tax laws and regulations on a regular basis and update the assumptions and estimates used to prepare our consolidated financial statements when new regulations and legislation are enacted. We recognize the benefit of an uncertain tax position that we have taken or expect to take on our income tax returns if it is "more likely than not" that such tax position will be sustained based on its technical merits.

**(p) Dividends**

Cash dividends, if any, are accrued as a liability on our consolidated balance sheets when declared and recorded as a decrease to additional paid-in capital, or as a decrease to retained earnings when additional paid-in capital has a zero balance.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

**(q) Earnings (Loss) Per Share**

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding plus all additional shares of common stock that would have been outstanding if potentially dilutive shares of common stock had been issued upon the exercise of stock options or in connection with performance share LTIs that may be earned as of the beginning of the period using the treasury stock method. During periods in which we report a net loss, such as fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, diluted loss per share is the same as loss per share because potentially dilutive shares of common stock are not assumed to have been issued because their effect would be antidilutive.

The table below shows net loss, weighted average common shares outstanding and basic and diluted loss per share for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Fiscal 2024 <sup>(1)</sup>	Fiscal 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	Fiscal 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>
Net loss	\$ ( 251,251 )	\$ ( 66,198 )	\$ ( 11,370 )
<i>Weighted average common shares outstanding:</i>			
Basic	79,011,619	74,267,132	70,468,061
Net effect of potentially dilutive share-based compensation awards	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Diluted	<u>79,011,619</u>	<u>74,267,132</u>	<u>70,468,061</u>
<i>Loss per share:</i>			
Basic	\$ ( 3.18 )	\$ ( 0.89 )	\$ ( 0.16 )
Diluted	\$ ( 3.18 )	\$ ( 0.89 )	\$ ( 0.16 )

(1) For fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, there are no potentially dilutive share-based compensation awards included in the calculation of diluted weighted average common shares outstanding, as their effect would have been antidilutive.

**(r) Accounting Standards Adopted in Fiscal 2024**

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued a new Accounting Standards Update (ASU) that enhances segment disclosures and requires additional disclosures of segment expenses. We adopted this guidance when it became effective for our annual reporting for fiscal 2024 and we have modified our segment disclosures accordingly. See Note 17, "Business Segment Information." As this ASU only required additional disclosures, the adoption of this ASU did not impact our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**(s) Recently Issued Accounting Standards – Pending Adoption**

In November 2024, the FASB issued a new ASU that requires new financial statement disclosures in tabular format, disaggregating information about prescribed categories underlying any relevant statement of operations expense caption. This ASU is effective prospectively for annual periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027. Early adoption and retrospective application are permitted. We currently expect to adopt this guidance when it becomes effective for our annual reporting for fiscal 2027. We are currently evaluating the expected impact to our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued a new ASU that requires improved disclosures related to the tax rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. This ASU requires companies to reconcile the income tax expense attributable to continuing operations to the statutory federal income tax rate applied to pre-tax income from continuing operations. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. We currently expect to adopt this guidance when it becomes effective for our annual reporting for fiscal 2025. The guidance is

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

required to be applied on a prospective basis with the option to apply retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. We are currently evaluating the expected impact to our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

**(t) Segment Reporting**

Effective in the first quarter of 2024, we realigned our reportable segments (which are the same as our reporting units) to correspond with changes to our organizational responsibilities, management structure and operating model. As a result of the change, we now manage and report the following four reportable segments: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables and Spices & Flavor Solutions. Prior period segment results in our consolidated financial statements and related notes in this report have been recast to reflect the change from one reportable segment to four reportable segments. See Note 17, "Business Segment Information."

**(3) Acquisitions and Divestitures**

We account for acquisitions using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, have included the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and results of operations in our consolidated financial statements from the respective date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired represents goodwill. Indefinite-lived trademarks are deemed to have an indefinite useful life and are not amortized. Customer relationships and finite-lived trademarks acquired are amortized over 10 to 20 years. Goodwill and other intangible assets are deductible for income tax purposes. Inventory has been recorded at estimated selling price less costs of disposal and a reasonable selling profit and the property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets (including trademarks, customer relationships and other intangible assets) acquired have been recorded at fair value as determined by our management with the assistance of a third-party valuation specialist. See Note 6, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

***Yuma Acquisition***

On May 5, 2022, we completed the acquisition of the frozen vegetable manufacturing operations of Growers Express, LLC, whose primary business at the time of the acquisition was co-manufacturing certain *Green Giant* frozen vegetable products, including *Green Giant*® Riced Veggies and *Green Giant Veggie Spirals*®. The purchased assets include inventory, equipment, a sublease for a portion of a manufacturing facility in Yuma, Arizona, and a lease for a warehouse facility in San Luis, Arizona. Approximately 160 employees transferred to B&G Foods. We refer to this acquisition as the "Yuma acquisition." As part of the Yuma acquisition, we also repurchased the master license agreement for certain *Green Giant* Fresh vegetable products and have assumed responsibility for the administration of related sublicense agreements.

The following table sets forth the allocation of the Yuma acquisition purchase price to the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired at the date of acquisition:

<b>Purchase Price Allocation (in thousands):</b>		<b>May 5, 2022</b>
Inventories	\$	3,342
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	187	
Property, plant and equipment, net	12,508	
Operating lease right-of-use assets	12,770	
Finance lease right-of-use assets	3,529	
Other intangible assets, net	4,483	
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	( 1,624 )	
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	( 1,035 )	
Long-term operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	( 8,756 )	
Long-term finance lease liabilities, net of current portion	( 2,493 )	
Goodwill	4,379	
Total purchase price (paid in cash)	<u><u>\$ 27,290</u></u>	

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

***Unaudited Pro Forma Summary of Operations***

The Yuma acquisition was not material to our consolidated results of operations or financial position and, therefore, pro forma financial information is not presented for that acquisition.

***Divestiture of Green Giant U.S. Shelf-Stable Product Line***

During fiscal 2023, we completed the sale of the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line to Seneca Foods Corporation and we recorded a loss on sale of \$ 137.8 million, including \$ 137.7 million during fiscal 2023 and an additional \$ 0.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2024. The sale did not include our *Green Giant* frozen business, *Green Giant* Canada business, or the *Le Sueur* brand. Because we retained the *Green Giant* trademarks, we agreed to license the *Green Giant* trademarks to Seneca on a perpetual, royalty-free basis for use in connection with the *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line. In connection with the sale, we provided certain transition services to Seneca from the closing date through February 6, 2024.

We recognized a pre-tax loss on the divestiture of \$ 137.8 million, as calculated below (in thousands):

Cash received <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 55,166
Less:	
Assets sold:	
Trademarks — indefinite-lived intangible assets	\$ 115,340
Inventories	73,563
Customer relationships — finite-lived intangible assets	4,111
Total assets sold	<u>193,014</u>
Pre-tax loss on sale of assets <sup>(2)</sup>	<u><u>\$ ( 137,848 )</u></u>

(1) Cash received of \$ 55.2 million is net of a post-closing inventory adjustment of \$ 0.4 million.

(2) Pre-tax loss on sale of assets of \$ 137.8 million consists of \$ 132.9 million recorded during the third quarter of 2023, \$ 4.8 million during the fourth quarter of 2023, and \$ 0.1 million recorded during the first quarter of 2024.

***Back to Nature Divestiture***

On December 15, 2022, we entered into an agreement to sell the *Back to Nature* business to a subsidiary of Barilla America, Inc. for a purchase price of \$ 51.4 million in cash, subject to closing and post-closing adjustments based upon inventory at closing. We refer to this divestiture as the “*Back to Nature* sale.”

During fiscal 2022, we reclassified \$ 157.7 million of assets related to our *Back to Nature* business as assets held for sale. We measured the assets held for sale at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less anticipated costs to sell and recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$ 103.6 million during the third quarter of 2022. After we entered into the sale agreement, we recorded additional pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$ 2.8 million related to those assets during the fourth quarter of 2022. As a result, we had assets held for sale related to our *Back to Nature* business of \$ 51.3 million at December 31, 2022.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

Effective January 3, 2023, the first business day of fiscal 2023, we completed the *Back to Nature* sale. During the first quarter of 2023, we recognized a pre-tax loss on the *Back to Nature* sale of \$ 0.1 million, as calculated below (in thousands):

Cash received	\$ 51,414
Less:	
Assets sold:	
Trademarks — indefinite-lived intangible assets	\$ 109,900
Goodwill	29,500
Customer relationships — finite-lived intangible assets	11,025
Inventories	7,323
Impairment of assets held for sale recorded during fiscal 2022	( 106,434 )
Total assets sold	51,314
Expenses	185
Pre-tax loss on sale of assets	\$ ( 85 )

As a result of the *Back to Nature* divestiture, we incurred a capital loss for tax purposes, for which we recorded a deferred tax asset during the first quarter of 2023. A valuation allowance has been recorded against this deferred tax asset, which negatively impacted our income tax expense for the first quarter of 2023 by \$ 14.7 million.

**(4) Inventories**

Inventories consist of the following, as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Raw materials and packaging	\$ 85,356	\$ 92,707
Work-in-process	116,161	128,073
Finished goods	309,715	348,200
Inventories	<u>\$ 511,232</u>	<u>\$ 568,980</u>

**(5) Property, Plant and Equipment, net**

Property, plant and equipment, net, consists of the following as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Land and improvements	\$ 26,344	\$ 26,176
Buildings and improvements	163,855	163,052
Machinery and equipment	438,220	428,713
Office furniture, vehicles and computer equipment	99,336	97,249
Construction-in-progress	14,517	13,182
Property, plant and equipment, cost	742,272	728,372
Less: accumulated depreciation	( 464,153 )	( 426,084 )
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 278,119</u>	<u>\$ 302,288</u>

Depreciation expense was \$ 47.1 million, \$ 47.8 million and \$ 58.6 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

**(6) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

The carrying amounts of goodwill and other intangible assets, as of the dates indicated, consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024			December 30, 2023		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
<b>Finite-Lived Intangible Assets</b>						
Trademarks	\$ 6,800	\$ 5,289	\$ 1,511	\$ 6,800	\$ 4,836	\$ 1,964
Customer relationships	386,026	218,958	167,068	386,235	199,006	187,229
Total finite-lived intangible assets	<u>\$ 392,826</u>	<u>\$ 224,247</u>	<u>\$ 168,579</u>	<u>\$ 393,035</u>	<u>\$ 203,842</u>	<u>\$ 189,193</u>
<b>Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets</b>						
Goodwill			\$ 548,231			\$ 619,399
Trademarks			1,117,367			1,438,643
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets			<u>\$ 1,665,598</u>			<u>\$ 2,058,042</u>
Total goodwill and other intangible assets			<u>\$ 1,834,177</u>			<u>\$ 2,247,235</u>

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reporting unit for fiscal 2024 were as follows (in thousands):

	Specialty	Meals	Frozen & Vegetables	Spices & Flavor Solutions	Total
Balance as of December 30, 2023	\$ 224,366	\$ 143,020	\$ 70,580	\$ 181,433	\$ 619,399
Currency translation	( 588 )	—	—	—	( 588 )
Impairment	—	—	( 70,580 )	—	( 70,580 )
Balance as of December 28, 2024	<u>\$ 223,778</u>	<u>\$ 143,020</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 181,433</u>	<u>\$ 548,231</u>

The changes in the carrying amount of indefinite-lived trademark intangible assets by reporting unit for fiscal 2024 were as follows (in thousands):

	Specialty	Meals	Frozen & Vegetables	Spices & Flavor Solutions	Total
Balance as of December 30, 2023	\$ 609,410	\$ 249,764	\$ 306,660	\$ 272,809	\$ 1,438,643
Currency translation	( 1,276 )	—	—	—	( 1,276 )
Impairment	( 15,000 )	( 30,000 )	( 275,000 )	—	( 320,000 )
Balance as of December 28, 2024	<u>\$ 593,134</u>	<u>\$ 219,764</u>	<u>\$ 31,660</u>	<u>\$ 272,809</u>	<u>\$ 1,117,367</u>

Amortization expense associated with finite-lived intangible assets was \$ 20.4 million, \$ 20.8 million and \$ 21.3 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is recorded in operating expenses. We expect to recognize \$ 20.4 million of amortization expense associated with our finite-lived intangible assets in fiscal year 2025, \$ 19.7 million in fiscal 2026, \$ 14.8 million in fiscal 2027, \$ 12.9 million in fiscal 2028 and \$ 12.7 million in fiscal 2029, respectively.

During the first quarter of 2024, we reorganized our reporting structure from one reportable segment to four reportable segments: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables and Spices & Flavor Solutions, which are further described in Note 17, "Business Segment Information." The change in the reporting structure required us to reassess assets and liabilities, including goodwill, among the four reporting units (which are the same as our reportable segments) and complete a goodwill impairment test, both prior to and subsequent to the change, comparing the fair values of the reporting units to the carrying values, and evaluate other assets in the reporting units for impairment, including indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks).

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The fair value of our reporting units was estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis, which required us to estimate future cash flows as well as to select a risk-adjusted discount rate to measure the present value of the anticipated cash flows. When determining future cash flow estimates, we consider historical results adjusted to reflect current and anticipated operating conditions. We estimate cash flows for a reporting unit over a discrete period and a terminal period (considering expected long-term growth rates and trends). We used a discount rate of 8.00 % and a terminal growth rate that was flat in estimating the fair value of our reporting units. Estimating the fair value of individual reporting units requires us to make assumptions and estimates in areas such as future economic conditions, industry-specific conditions, product pricing, and necessary capital expenditures. The use of different assumptions or estimates for future cash flows, discount rates, or terminal growth rates could produce substantially different estimates of the fair value.

During the first quarter of 2024, we completed an interim goodwill impairment test, both prior to and subsequent to the change in reporting structure described above, by comparing the fair values of the reporting units to the carrying values. As a result of this goodwill impairment test during the first quarter of 2024, we recognized pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment charges of \$ 70.6 million within our Frozen & Vegetables reporting unit, which is recorded in "Impairment of goodwill" in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2024.

As of December 28, 2024, we completed our annual goodwill impairment test for all reporting units with goodwill. This assessment was conducted using a qualitative assessment, evaluating whether it was more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit was below its carrying value. In performing the qualitative assessment, we considered various factors, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market trends, the estimated fair value of reporting units determined in the first quarter of 2024 using a discounted cash flow analysis, financial performance, and other unit-specific considerations. If the qualitative assessment had indicated that a reporting unit's fair value was more likely than not below its carrying value, we would have performed a quantitative test. Based on the results of our annual goodwill impairment test, we determined that no impairment was required. Similarly, our annual impairment test for fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 resulted in no adjustments to the carrying value of our goodwill.

Our annual impairment tests for fiscal 2024 resulted in our company recording pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges to intangible trademark assets for our *Green Giant*, *Victoria*, *Static Guard* and *McCann's* brands of \$ 320.0 million during the fourth quarter of 2024. *Green Giant* is part of the Frozen & Vegetables segment; *Victoria* and *McCann's* are part of the Meals segment; and *Static Guard* is part of the Specialty segment. These charges, which reflect partial impairments of each brand, were recorded in "Impairment of intangible assets" in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2024.

Our annual impairment tests for fiscal 2023 resulted in our company recording pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges to intangible trademark assets for our *Baker's Joy*, *Molly McButter*, *Sugar Twin* and *New York Flatbreads* brands of \$ 20.5 million in the aggregate during the fourth quarter of 2023, which is recorded in "Impairment of intangible assets" in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2023. *Baker's Joy*, *Sugar Twin* and *New York Flatbreads* are part of the Specialty segment and *Molly McButter* is part of the Spices & Flavor Solutions segment. We partially impaired the *Baker's Joy* and *Sugar Twin* brands, and we fully impaired the *Molly McButter* and *New York Flatbreads* brands.

Additionally, in connection with the divestiture of our *Green Giant* U.S. shelf-stable product line during the fourth quarter of 2023, we reclassified \$ 115.3 million of indefinite-lived trademark intangible assets, \$ 82.3 million of inventories and \$ 4.1 million of finite-lived customer relationship intangible assets to assets held for sale as of the end of the third quarter of 2023. We then measured the assets held for sale at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less the estimated costs to sell, and recorded pre-tax, non-cash charges of \$ 132.9 million during the third quarter of 2023. See Note 3, "Acquisitions and Divestitures."

We completed our annual impairment tests for fiscal 2022 with no adjustments to the carrying values of indefinite-lived intangible assets. However, in connection with our decision to sell the *Back to Nature* business, during fiscal 2022 we reclassified \$ 109.9 million of indefinite-lived trademark intangible assets, \$ 29.5 million of goodwill, \$ 11.0 million of finite-lived customer relationship intangible assets and \$ 7.3 million of inventories to assets held for sale. We measured the assets held for sale at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less anticipated costs to sell

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

and recorded pre-tax, non-cash impairment charges of \$ 106.4 million during fiscal 2022 relating to those assets. See Note 3, "Acquisitions and Divestitures."

If future revenues and contributions to our operating results for any of our brands or operating segments, including recently impaired brands and newly acquired brands, deteriorate, at rates in excess of our current projections, we may be required to record additional non-cash impairment charges to certain intangible assets, including trademarks and goodwill. In addition, any significant decline in our market capitalization or changes in discount rates, even if due to macroeconomic factors, could put pressure on the carrying value of our goodwill or the goodwill of any of our operating segments. A determination that all or a portion of our goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired, although a non-cash charge to operations, could have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial condition and results of operations. For a further discussion of our annual impairment testing of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (trademarks), see Note 2(g), "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

**(7) Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt consists of the following, as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

	<u>December 28, 2024</u>	<u>December 30, 2023</u>
Revolving credit loans due 2028:		
Outstanding principal	\$ 245,000	\$ 170,000
Revolving credit loans, net <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>245,000</u>	<u>170,000</u>
Tranche B term loans due 2029:		
Outstanding principal	450,000	528,625
Unamortized deferred debt financing costs	(4,497)	(1,925)
Unamortized discount	<u>(4,432)</u>	<u>(1,182)</u>
Tranche B term loans due 2029, net	<u>441,071</u>	<u>525,518</u>
5.25 % senior notes due 2025:		
Outstanding principal	—	265,392
Unamortized deferred debt financing costs	—	(636)
Unamortized premium	<u>—</u>	<u>200</u>
5.25 % senior notes due 2025, net	<u>—</u>	<u>264,956</u>
5.25 % senior notes due 2027:		
Outstanding principal	550,000	550,000
Unamortized deferred debt financing costs	<u>(3,132)</u>	<u>(4,159)</u>
5.25 % senior notes due 2027, net	<u>546,868</u>	<u>545,841</u>
8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028:		
Outstanding principal	799,315	550,000
Unamortized deferred debt financing costs	(10,774)	(8,599)
Unamortized discount	<u>(1,032)</u>	<u>(2,628)</u>
8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028, net	<u>787,509</u>	<u>538,773</u>
Total long-term debt, net of unamortized deferred debt financing costs and discount/premium	<u>2,020,448</u>	<u>2,045,088</u>
Current portion of long-term debt	<u>(5,625)</u>	<u>(22,000)</u>
Long-term debt, net of unamortized deferred debt financing costs and discount/premium and excluding current portion	<u>\$ 2,014,823</u>	<u>\$ 2,023,088</u>

(1) Unamortized deferred debt financing costs related to our revolving credit facility were \$ 1.4 million and \$ 1.8 million as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively. These amounts are included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

*Senior Secured Credit Agreement.* Our senior secured credit agreement includes a term loan facility and a revolving credit facility.

On July 12, 2024, we refinanced and amended our credit agreement. As part of the refinancing and together with a portion of the net proceeds of the offering of additional 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 described below, we reduced the aggregate principal amount of tranche B term loans outstanding under our credit agreement from \$ 507.3 million to \$ 450.0 million by replacing \$ 507.3 million of outstanding tranche B term loans with \$ 450.0 million of new tranche B term loans. We also extended the maturity date for the tranche B term loans from October 10, 2026 to October 10, 2029. The new tranche B term loans were issued at a price equal to 99.00 % of their face value. The new tranche B term loans bear interest based on alternative rates that we may choose, including a base rate per annum plus an applicable margin of 2.50 %, and SOFR plus an applicable margin of 3.50 %. As of December 28, 2024, the weighted average interest rate on our tranche B term loans was 8.07 %. The new tranche B term loans are subject to amortization at the rate of 0.25 % of the original principal amount per calendar quarter with the balance due and payable on the maturity date. As of December 28, 2024, \$ 450.0 million of tranche B term loans remained outstanding.

As part of the refinancing, on July 12, 2024, we prepaid \$ 175.0 million aggregate principal amount of revolving credit loans with a portion of the proceeds of the tack-on offering, decreased the revolver capacity under the credit agreement from \$ 800.0 million to \$ 475.0 million aggregate principal amount, and extended the maturity date of our revolving credit facility from December 16, 2025 to December 16, 2028. Following the refinancing, interest under the revolving credit facility, including any outstanding letters of credit, is determined based on alternative rates that we may choose in accordance with the credit agreement, including a base rate per annum plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.50 % to 1.00 %, and SOFR plus an applicable margin ranging from 1.50 % to 2.00 %, in each case depending on our consolidated leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement). As of December 28, 2024, the weighted average interest rate on our revolving credit loans was 6.48 %. As of December 28, 2024, the available borrowing capacity under the revolving credit facility, net of outstanding letters of credit of \$ 4.7 million, was \$ 225.3 million. Proceeds of the revolving credit facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including acquisitions of targets in the same or a similar line of business as our company, subject to specified criteria.

We are required to pay a commitment fee of 0.50 % per annum on the unused portion of the revolving credit facility. The maximum letter of credit capacity under the revolving credit facility is \$ 50.0 million, with a fronting fee of 0.25 % per annum for all outstanding letters of credit and a letter of credit fee equal to the applicable margin for revolving loans that are SOFR loans.

We may prepay term loans or revolving loans at any time without premium or penalty (other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to the early termination of SOFR loans). Subject to certain exceptions, the credit agreement provides for mandatory prepayment upon certain asset dispositions or casualty events and issuances of indebtedness.

Our obligations under the credit agreement are jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by all of our existing and certain future domestic subsidiaries (other than a domestic subsidiary that is a holding company for one or more foreign subsidiaries). The credit agreement is secured by substantially all of our and our domestic subsidiaries' assets except our and our domestic subsidiaries' real property. The credit agreement contains customary restrictive covenants, subject to certain permitted amounts and exceptions, including covenants limiting our ability to incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends and make other restricted payments, repurchase shares of our outstanding stock and create certain liens.

The credit agreement also contains certain financial maintenance covenants, which, among other things, specify a maximum consolidated leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio, each ratio as defined in the credit agreement. The credit agreement provides that our maximum consolidated leverage ratio (defined as the ratio, determined on a pro forma basis, of our consolidated net debt, as of the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters to our adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the credit agreement) before share-based compensation for such period), is 7.00 to 1.00. We are also required to maintain a consolidated interest coverage ratio (defined as the ratio, determined on a pro forma basis, of our adjusted EBITDA (before share-based compensation) for any period of four consecutive

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

fiscal quarters to our consolidated interest expense for such period payable in cash) of at least 1.75 to 1.00. As of December 28, 2024, we were in compliance with all of the covenants, including the financial covenants, in the credit agreement.

The credit agreement also provides for an incremental term loan and revolving loan facility, pursuant to which we may request that the lenders under the credit agreement, and potentially other lenders, provide unlimited additional amounts of term loans or revolving loans or both on terms substantially consistent with those provided under the credit agreement. Among other things, the utilization of the incremental facility is conditioned on our ability to meet a maximum senior secured leverage ratio of 4.00 to 1.00, and a sufficient number of lenders or new lenders agreeing to participate in the facility.

**5.25 % Senior Notes due 2025.** On October 9, 2024, we redeemed in full all \$ 265.4 million remaining aggregate principal amount of our 5.25 % senior notes due 2025 at a cash redemption price of 100.0 % of the principal amount of the notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest on such amount, to, but excluding, the redemption date. We funded the redemption with revolving loans under our existing credit facility together with cash on hand.

**5.25 % Senior Notes due 2027.** On September 26, 2019, we issued \$ 550.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 at a price to the public of 100 % of their face value.

Interest on the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 is payable on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2020. The 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 will mature on September 15, 2027, unless earlier retired or redeemed as described below.

We may redeem some or all of the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 at a redemption price of 101.313 % of the principal amount through February 28, 2025 and 100 % on or after March 1, 2025, in each case plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption. In addition, if we undergo a change of control or upon certain asset sales, we may be required to offer to repurchase the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 at the repurchase price set forth in the indenture plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of repurchase.

We may also, from time to time, seek to retire the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 through cash repurchases of the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 and/or exchanges of the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 for equity securities, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material.

Our obligations under the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 are jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by all of our existing and certain future domestic subsidiaries. The 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 and the subsidiary guarantees are our and the guarantors' general unsecured obligations and are effectively junior in right of payment to all of our and the guarantors' secured indebtedness and to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our non-guarantor subsidiaries; are *pari passu* in right of payment to all of our and the guarantors' existing and future unsecured senior debt; and are senior in right of payment to all of our and the guarantors' future subordinated debt. Our foreign subsidiaries are not guarantors, and any future foreign or partially owned domestic subsidiaries will not be guarantors, of the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027.

The indenture governing the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 contains covenants with respect to us and the guarantors and restricts the incurrence of additional indebtedness and the issuance of capital stock; the payment of dividends or distributions on, and redemption of, capital stock; a number of other restricted payments, including certain investments; creation of certain liens; certain sale-leaseback transactions; certain asset sales; fundamental changes, including consolidation, mergers and transfers of all or substantially all of our assets; and specified transactions with affiliates. Each of the covenants is subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. As of December 28, 2024, we were in compliance with all of the covenants in the indenture governing the 5.25 % senior notes due 2027.

**8.00 % Senior Secured Notes due 2028.** On September 26, 2023, we issued \$ 550.0 million aggregate principal amount of 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at a price of 99.502 %. On July 12, 2024, we issued an additional \$ 250.0

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

million aggregate principal amount of 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at a price to the public 100.5 % of their face value plus accrued interest from March 15, 2024 to, but excluding, July 12, 2024. The notes issued in July 2024 were issued as additional notes under the same indenture as our 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 that were issued in September 2024, and, as such, form a single series and trade interchangeably with the previously issued 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028. As of December 28, 2024, approximately \$ 799.3 million of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 are outstanding.

The net proceeds from the initial offering in September 2023 were \$ 538.3 million after deducting discounts, fees and expenses related to the offering. We used the net proceeds of the offering, together with cash on hand, to redeem \$ 555.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 5.25 % senior notes due 2025 on October 12, 2023 and to pay related fees and expenses. We used the proceeds of the offering in July 2024 of additional 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 to repay a portion of our tranche B term loans and revolving credit loans under our credit agreement and to pay related fees and expenses.

Interest on the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 is payable on March 15 and September 15 of each year. The 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 will mature on September 15, 2028, unless earlier retired or redeemed as described below.

We may redeem some or all of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at a redemption price of 104.00 % of the principal amount beginning September 15, 2025 and thereafter at prices declining annually to 102.00 % on or after September 15, 2026 and 100.00 % on or after September 15, 2027, in each case plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of redemption. We may redeem up to 40 % of the aggregate principal amount of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 prior to September 15, 2025 at a redemption price of 108.00 % plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of redemption with the net proceeds from certain equity offerings. We may also redeem some or all of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at any time prior to September 15, 2025 at a redemption price equal to the make-whole amount set forth in the indenture plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of redemption. In addition, if we undergo a change of control, we may be required to offer to repurchase the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at 101.00 % of the aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of repurchase. Upon certain asset dispositions we may be required to offer to purchase a portion of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 at 100.00 % of the aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of repurchase. See "Offer to Partially Repurchase 8.00 % Senior Secured Notes Due 2028 Upon Asset Sale" below.

We may also, from time to time, seek to retire the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 through cash repurchases of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 and/or exchanges of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 for equity securities, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material.

The 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 are our senior secured obligations and are jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior secured basis by each of our existing and future domestic subsidiaries (other than immaterial subsidiaries). The 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 have the same guarantors as our credit agreement. The 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 and the related guarantees are secured by, subject to permitted liens, first-priority security interests in certain collateral (which generally includes most of our and our guarantors' right or interest in or to property of any kind, except for our and our guarantors' real property and certain intangible assets), which assets also secure (and will continue to secure) our credit agreement on a *pari passu* basis. Pursuant to the terms of the indenture, the related collateral agreement and an intercreditor agreement, the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 and the guarantees rank (1) *pari passu* (equally and ratably) in right of payment to all of our and the guarantors' existing and future senior debt, including existing and future senior debt under our existing or any future senior secured credit agreement (including the term loan borrowings under our existing senior secured credit facility, any obligations under our existing revolving credit facility and all other borrowings and obligations under our credit agreement), (2) effectively senior in right of payment to our and such guarantors' existing and future senior unsecured debt, including 5.25 % senior notes due 2027 to the extent of the value of the collateral, (3) effectively junior to our and the guarantors' future secured

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

debt, secured by assets that do not constitute collateral, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such debt, (4) senior in right of payment to our and such guarantors' other existing and future subordinated debt and (5) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our subsidiaries that do not guarantee the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028.

The indenture governing the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 contains covenants with respect to us and the guarantors and restricts the incurrence of additional indebtedness and the issuance of capital stock; the payment of dividends or distributions on, and redemption of, capital stock; a number of other restricted payments, including certain investments; creation of certain liens; certain sale-leaseback transactions; certain asset sales; fundamental changes, including consolidation, mergers and transfers of all or substantially all of our assets; and specified transactions with affiliates. Each of the covenants is subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. As of December 28, 2024, we were in compliance with all of the covenants in the indenture governing the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028.

*Offer to Partially Repurchase 8.00 % Senior Secured Notes Due 2028 Upon Asset Sale*. During March 2024, B&G Foods commenced an offer to purchase for cash up to \$ 22.0 million principal amount of our 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 from holders of the notes at a purchase price equal to 100.00 % of the principal amount of such notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date fixed for the purchase of the notes tendered pursuant to the offer. The offer was not conditioned upon a minimum principal amount of the notes being tendered. Pursuant to the indenture governing the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028, the offer was required to be made as a result of the *Green Giant U.S. shelf-stable divestiture*.

During April 2024, B&G Foods received and accepted for purchase approximately \$ 0.7 million principal amount of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 validly tendered by the asset sale offer to purchase deadline. During April 2024, B&G Foods used the remaining asset sale proceeds to prepay approximately \$ 21.3 million aggregate principal amount of tranche B term loans.

*Subsidiary Guarantees*. We have no assets or operations independent of our direct and indirect subsidiaries. All of our present domestic subsidiaries jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally guarantee our long-term debt. There are no significant restrictions on our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to obtain funds from our respective subsidiaries by dividend or loan. See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Supplemental Financial Information about B&G Foods and Guarantor Subsidiaries."

*Gains and Losses on Extinguishment of Debt*. During fiscal 2024 we recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$ 2.1 million, which consists of \$ 1.3 million related to the refinancing of tranche B term loans and \$ 0.6 million related to the refinancing of revolving credit loans during the third quarter of 2024, and \$ 0.2 million related to the redemption in full of our then remaining outstanding 5.25 % senior notes due 2025 during the fourth quarter of 2024. In connection with repurchases and a partial redemption of our 5.25 % senior notes due 2025, we recorded a pre-tax net gain on extinguishment of debt for fiscal 2023 of \$ 0.9 million. The repurchases resulted in a gain of \$ 1.9 million, net of the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs of \$ 0.3 million, which was partially offset by a loss of \$ 1.0 million resulting from the accelerated amortization of deferred debt financing costs upon the partial redemption. There was no gain or loss on extinguishment of debt for fiscal 2022.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

*Contractual Maturities.* As of December 28, 2024, the aggregate contractual maturities of long-term debt were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Aggregate Contractual Maturities<sup>(1)</sup></u>
Fiscal year:	
2025	\$ 5,625
2026	4,500
2027	554,500
2028	1,047,690
2029	432,000
Thereafter	—
Total	<u>\$ 2,044,315</u>

(1) Fiscal years 2025 to 2029 also reflect amortization payments per calendar quarter of 0.25 % of the original principal amount of our tranche B term loans due 2029.

*Accrued Interest.* At December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, accrued interest of \$ 31.5 million and \$ 24.5 million, respectively, is included in accrued expenses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

**(8) Fair Value Measurements**

The authoritative accounting literature relating to fair value measurements defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). The accounting literature outlines a valuation framework and creates a fair value hierarchy in order to increase the consistency and comparability of fair value measurements and the related disclosures. Under GAAP, certain assets and liabilities must be measured at fair value, and the accounting literature details the disclosures that are required for items measured at fair value.

Financial assets and liabilities are measured using inputs from the three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the accounting literature. The three levels are as follows:

Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 quoted prices, such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value driver is observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

Cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, income tax receivable, trade accounts payable, accrued expenses, income tax payable and dividends payable are reflected in the consolidated balance sheets at carrying value, which approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The carrying values and fair values of our revolving credit loans, term loans, senior notes and senior secured notes as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024		December 30, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Revolving credit loans	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000 <sup>(1)</sup>
Tranche B term loans due 2029	445,568 <sup>(2)</sup>	445,568 <sup>(3)</sup>	527,443 <sup>(2)</sup>	522,169 <sup>(3)</sup>
5.25 % senior notes due 2027	550,000	522,500 <sup>(3)</sup>	550,000	497,750 <sup>(3)</sup>
8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028	\$ 798,283 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 818,240 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 547,372	\$ 572,688 <sup>(3)</sup>

- (1) Fair values are estimated based on Level 2 inputs, which were quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active.
- (2) The carrying value of the tranche B term loans includes a discount. At December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, the face amount of the tranche B term loans was \$ 450.0 million and \$ 528.6 million, respectively.
- (3) Fair values are estimated based on quoted market prices.
- (4) The carrying value of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 includes a discount. At December 28, 2024, and December 30, 2023, the face amount of the 8.00 % senior secured notes due 2028 was \$ 799.3 million and \$ 550.0 million, respectively.

There was no Level 3 activity during fiscal 2024, 2023 or 2022.

**(9) Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income**

The reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income (AOCLI) for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

Details about AOCLI Components	Amount Reclassified From AOCLI			Affected Line Item in the Statement Where Net (Loss) Income is Presented
	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	
<b>Defined benefit pension plan items</b>				
Amortization of unrecognized (gain) loss	\$ (55)	\$ (35)	\$ 107	See <sup>(1)</sup> below
Accumulated other comprehensive (gain) loss before tax	(55)	(35)	107	Total before tax
Tax expense (benefit)	14	9	(26)	Income tax benefit
<b>Total reclassification</b>	<b>\$ (41)</b>	<b>\$ (26)</b>	<b>\$ 81</b>	Net of tax

- (1) These items are included in the computation of net periodic pension cost. See Note 12, "Pension Benefits," for additional information.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

Changes in AOCLI for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Items	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Total
Balance at January 1, 2022	\$ ( 9,344 )	\$ ( 8,825 )	\$ ( 18,169 )
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	11,708	( 2,969 )	8,739
Amounts reclassified from AOCLI	81	—	81
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	11,789	( 2,969 )	8,820
Balance at December 31, 2022	2,445	( 11,794 )	( 9,349 )
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	1,889	10,083	11,972
Amounts reclassified from AOCLI	( 26 )	—	( 26 )
Net current period other comprehensive income	1,863	10,083	11,946
Balance at December 30, 2023	4,308	( 1,711 )	2,597
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	13,043	( 20,342 )	( 7,299 )
Amounts reclassified from AOCLI	( 41 )	—	( 41 )
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	13,002	( 20,342 )	( 7,340 )
Balance at December 28, 2024	<u>\$ 17,310</u>	<u>\$ ( 22,053 )</u>	<u>\$ ( 4,743 )</u>

**(10) Income Taxes**

The components of loss before income tax benefit consist of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022
U.S.	\$ ( 348,969 )	\$ ( 67,870 )	\$ ( 33,105 )
Foreign	18,460	737	14,198
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ ( 330,509 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 67,133 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 18,907 )</u></b>

Income tax benefit consists of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 17,265	\$ 16,363	\$ 12,086
State	2,384	2,074	1,921
Foreign	200	7,023	5,353
Current income tax	19,849	25,460	19,360
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	( 86,499 )	( 19,936 )	( 20,674 )
State	( 18,216 )	( 2,340 )	( 5,145 )
Foreign	5,608	( 4,119 )	( 1,078 )
Deferred income tax	( 99,107 )	( 26,395 )	( 26,897 )
<b>Income tax benefit</b>	<b><u>\$ ( 79,258 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 935 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 7,537 )</u></b>

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

Income tax benefit differs from the expected income tax benefit (computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 21 % for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, to loss before income tax benefit) as a result of the following:

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>	<b>Fiscal 2022</b>
	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
<b>Federal income tax provision at statutory rate</b>	<b>21.0 %</b>	<b>21.0 %</b>	<b>21.0 %</b>
<b>Increase (decrease):</b>			
State and local taxes, net of federal benefits	3.6	3.4	6.4
Foreign income taxed at different rates, net of foreign tax credits	0.1	( 0.8 )	( 4.0 )
Permanent differences	( 0.6 )	( 0.3 )	2.6
Deferred tax adjustment related to <i>Back to Nature</i> divestiture	—	10.4	—
Changes in tax rates	( 0.9 )	( 3.7 )	13.0
Tax credits	0.1	0.4	1.0
Valuation allowance	0.6	( 31.4 )	—
Other	0.1	2.4	( 0.1 )
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.0 %</b>	<b>1.4 %</b>	<b>39.9 %</b>

Changes in state apportionment, state filings or state tax laws impacted our deferred blended state rate, resulting in a deferred state tax benefit of \$ 0.8 million, \$ 0.2 million and \$ 2.3 million in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below (in thousands):

	<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Accounts receivable, principally due to allowance	\$ 270	\$ 47
Inventories, principally due to additional costs capitalized for tax purposes	986	7,357
Operating lease liabilities	13,440	16,998
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,573	13,000
Capital loss, net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards	23,921	25,917
Interest expense deductions limitation	72,689	46,865
Unrealized losses	431	21
<b>Gross deferred tax assets</b>	<b>122,310</b>	<b>110,205</b>
Valuation allowances	( 21,221 )	( 23,293 )
<b>Deferred tax assets, net</b>	<b>101,089</b>	<b>86,912</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	( 25,454 )	( 29,359 )
Goodwill and other intangible assets	( 217,335 )	( 291,711 )
Prepaid expenses and other assets	( 3,482 )	( 333 )
Operating lease right-of-use assets	( 13,525 )	( 16,981 )
<b>Gross deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>( 259,796 )</b>	<b>( 338,384 )</b>
<b>Net deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>\$ ( 158,707 )</b>	<b>\$ ( 251,472 )</b>

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income and reversal of deferred tax liabilities over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, a valuation allowance of \$ 21.2 million, \$ 23.3 million and \$ 2.3 million was recorded during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, to record only the portion of the deferred tax asset that management believes is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of these deductible differences. The amount of the deferred tax assets considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during future periods are reduced.

At December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, we had \$ 0.4 million and \$ 0.2 million, respectively, of reserves for uncertain tax positions, which increased due to the incurrence of an additional tax year. Our policy is to classify interest and penalties resulting from income tax uncertainties as income tax expense.

At December 28, 2024 we had intangible assets of \$ 767.0 million for tax purposes, which are amortizable through 2038.

We operate in multiple taxing jurisdictions within the United States, Canada and Mexico and from time to time face audits from various tax authorities regarding the deductibility of certain expenses, state income tax nexus, intercompany transactions, transfer pricing and other matters. We remain subject to examination in all of our tax jurisdictions until the applicable statutes of limitations expire. As of December 28, 2024, a summary of the tax years that remain subject to examination in our major tax jurisdictions are:

United States—Federal	2021 and forward
United States—States	2020 and forward
Canada	2020 and forward
Mexico	2019 and forward

The U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which we refer to as the "U.S. Tax Act," limits the deduction for net interest expense (including treatment of depreciation and other deductions in arriving at adjusted taxable income) incurred by a corporate taxpayer to 30% of the taxpayer's adjusted taxable income. Beginning with fiscal 2022, our adjusted taxable income as computed for purposes of the interest expense deduction limitation is computed after any deduction allowable for depreciation and amortization. As a result, our adjusted taxable income (used to compute the limitation) decreased and we were subject to the interest expense deduction limitation in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, resulting in an increase to taxable income of \$ 110.8 million, \$ 107.7 million and \$ 90.2 million, respectively. We expect to continue to be subject to the interest deduction limitation in future years. We have recorded a deferred tax asset of \$ 72.7 million and \$ 46.9 million for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively, related to the interest deduction carryover, without a valuation allowance, as the disallowed interest may be carried forward indefinitely. The increase in our cash taxes resulting from the interest expense deduction limitation was approximately \$ 19.5 million, \$ 25.0 million and \$ 20.6 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. We expect to continue to be unable to fully utilize interest expense deductions in fiscal 2025 and future periods, which will negatively impact our cash taxes. In addition, there are various factors that may cause tax assumptions to change in the future, and we may have to record a valuation allowance against these deferred tax assets.

The U.S. Treasury issued several regulations supplementing the U.S. Tax Act in 2018, including detailed guidance clarifying the calculation of the mandatory tax on previously unrepatriated earnings, application of the existing foreign tax credit rules to newly created categories and expanding details for application of the base erosion tax on affiliate payments. These regulations are to be applied retroactively and did not materially impact our fiscal 2024, 2023 or 2022 tax rates.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

**(11) Capital Stock**

*Voting Rights.* The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share with respect to each matter on which the holders of our common stock are entitled to vote. The holders of our common stock are not entitled to cumulate their votes in the election of our directors.

*Dividends.* The holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if any, as they may be lawfully declared from time to time by our board of directors, subject to any preferential rights of holders of any outstanding shares of preferred stock. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company, common stockholders are entitled to share ratably in our assets available for distribution to the stockholders, subject to the prior rights of holders of any outstanding preferred stock.

*Additional Issuance of Our Authorized Common Stock and Preferred Stock.* Additional shares of our authorized common stock and preferred stock may be issued, as determined by our board of directors from time to time, without approval of holders of our common stock, except as may be required by applicable law or the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which our securities may be listed or traded. Our board of directors has the authority by resolution to determine and fix, with respect to each series of preferred stock prior to the issuance of any shares of the series to which such resolution relates, the designations, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of preferred stock of such series and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

*"At-The-Market" (ATM) Equity Offering Program.* We did not sell any shares of our common stock under our ATM equity offering program during fiscal 2024.

During fiscal 2023, we sold 6,332,846 shares of our common stock under the ATM equity offering program. We generated \$ 75.3 million in gross proceeds, or \$ 11.90 per share, from the sales, paid commissions to the sales agents of approximately \$ 1.5 million and incurred other fees and expenses of approximately \$ 0.1 million.

During fiscal 2022, we sold 2,853,342 shares of our common stock under an ATM equity offering program. We generated \$ 66.6 million in gross proceeds, or \$ 23.33 per share, from the sales, paid commissions to the sales agents of approximately \$ 1.3 million and incurred other fees and expenses of approximately \$ 0.2 million.

We used the net proceeds from shares sold under the ATM equity offering program during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 to repay, redeem or repurchase long-term debt, to pay offering fees and expenses, and for general corporate purposes.

Future sales of shares, if any, under the ATM equity offering program will be made by means of transactions that are deemed to be "at-the-market" offerings as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including block trades and sales made in ordinary brokers' transactions on the New York Stock Exchange or otherwise at market prices prevailing at the time of the sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. The timing and amount of any sales will be determined by a variety of factors considered by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds from any future sales of our common stock under the ATM offering for general corporate purposes, which could include, among other things, repayment, refinancing, redemption or repurchase of long-term debt or possible acquisitions.

As of December 28, 2024, 3,667,154 shares of our common stock remained authorized and available for issuance under our ATM equity offering program.

**(12) Pension Benefits**

*Company-Sponsored Defined Benefit Pension Plans.* As of December 28, 2024, we had four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans covering approximately 21.3 % of our employees. Three of these defined benefit pension plans are for the benefit of certain of our union employees and one is for the benefit of salaried and certain hourly employees. The benefits in the salaried and hourly plan are based on each employee's years of service and compensation, as defined. Since January 1, 2020, newly hired employees are no longer eligible to participate in any of our four company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans.

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The following table sets forth our defined benefit pension plans' benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets and funded status recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. We used December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023 measurement dates for fiscal 2024 and 2023, respectively, to calculate end of year benefit obligations, fair value of plan assets and annual net periodic benefit cost (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
<b>Change in projected benefit obligation:</b>		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 161,334	\$ 151,273
Actuarial (gain) loss <sup>(1)</sup>	( 14,182 )	4,701
Service cost	5,094	5,204
Interest cost	7,599	7,436
Benefits paid	( 5,961 )	( 7,280 )
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	<u>153,884</u>	<u>161,334</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	164,783	151,165
Actual return on plan assets	14,969	18,398
Employer contributions	2,500	2,500
Benefits paid	( 5,961 )	( 7,280 )
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<u>176,291</u>	<u>164,783</u>
<b>Net amount recognized:</b>		
Other assets	22,407	12,005
Other long-term liabilities	—	( 8,556 )
Funded status at the end of the year	<u>22,407</u>	<u>3,449</u>
<b>Amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income consists of:</b>		
Actuarial gain	19,408	2,072
Deferred taxes	( 2,098 )	2,236
Accumulated other comprehensive income	<u>\$ 17,310</u>	<u>\$ 4,308</u>

(1) Actuarial (gain) loss primarily reflects changes in discount rates.

The accumulated benefit obligations of these plans were \$ 144.9 million and \$ 151.3 million at December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively. The following information presents a summary of pension plans with an accumulated benefit obligation and a projected benefit obligation in excess of plan assets (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ —	\$ —
Fair value of plan assets	—	—
Projected benefit obligation	\$ —	\$ 90,598
Fair value of plan assets	—	82,042

The assumptions used in the measurement of our benefit obligation as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023 are shown in the following table:

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Discount rate	5.41 - 5.50 %	4.75 - 4.81 %
Rate of compensation increase	3.50 %	3.50 %
Expected long-term rate of return	7.25 %	7.25 %

The discount rate used to determine year-end fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 pension benefit obligations was derived by matching the plans' expected future cash flows to the corresponding yields from the FTSE Pension Discount Curve (formerly known as the Citigroup Pension Discount Curve). This yield curve has been constructed to represent the available yields on high-quality fixed-income investments across a broad range of future maturities.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The overall expected long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption is based upon a building-block method, whereby the expected rate of return on each asset class is broken down into the following components: (1) inflation; (2) the real risk-free rate of return (i.e., the long-term estimate of future returns on default-free U.S. government securities); and (3) the risk premium for each asset class (i.e., the expected return in excess of the risk-free rate).

All three components are based primarily on historical data, with modest adjustments to take into account additional relevant information that is currently available. For the inflation and risk-free return components, the most significant additional information is that provided by the market for nominal and inflation-indexed U.S. Treasury securities. That market provides implied forecasts of both the inflation rate and risk-free rate for the period over which currently available securities mature. The historical data on risk premiums for each asset class is adjusted to reflect any systemic changes that have occurred in the relevant markets; e.g., the higher current valuations for equities, as a multiple of earnings, relative to the longer-term average for such valuations.

Net periodic pension cost includes the following components (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>	<b>Fiscal 2022</b>
Service cost—benefits earned during the period	\$ 5,094	\$ 5,204	\$ 8,871
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	7,599	7,436	5,464
Expected return on plan assets	( 11,759 )	( 11,181 )	( 12,945 )
Amortization of unrecognized (gain) loss	( 55 )	( 35 )	107
<b>Net periodic pension cost</b>	<b>\$ 879</b>	<b>\$ 1,424</b>	<b>\$ 1,497</b>

The following table sets forth the changes in amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively (in thousands):

<b>Changes in amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income:</b>	<b>Fiscal 2024</b>	<b>Fiscal 2023</b>	<b>Fiscal 2022</b>
Net (loss) gain	\$ ( 17,281 )	\$ 2,515	\$ 15,571
Amortization of unrecognized (gain) loss	( 55 )	( 35 )	107
<b>Total recorded in other comprehensive (loss) income</b>	<b>\$ ( 17,336 )</b>	<b>\$ 2,480</b>	<b>\$ 15,678</b>

Our pension plan assets are managed by outside investment managers; assets are rebalanced at the end of each quarter. Our investment strategy with respect to pension assets is to maximize return while protecting principal. The investment manager has the flexibility to adjust the asset allocation and move funds to the asset class that offers the most opportunity for investment returns.

The asset allocation for our pension plans at December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, and the target allocation for fiscal 2024, by asset category, follows:

<b>Asset Category</b>	<b>Target Allocation</b>	<b>Percentage of Plan Assets at Year End</b>	
		<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>
Equity securities	70 %	55 %	57 %
Fixed income securities	30 %	39 %	38 %
Other	— %	6 %	5 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 %</b>	<b>100 %</b>	<b>100 %</b>

The general investment objective of each of the pension plans is to grow the plan assets in relation to the plan liabilities while prudently managing the risk of a decrease in the plan's assets relative to those liabilities. To meet this objective, our management has adopted the above target allocations that it reconsiders from time to time as circumstances change. The actual plan asset allocations may be within a range around these targets. The actual asset allocations are reviewed and rebalanced on a periodic basis.

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The fair values of our pension plan assets at December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, utilizing the fair value hierarchy discussed in Note 8, "Fair Value Measurements" follow (in thousands):

<b>Asset Category</b>	<b>December 28, 2024</b>		<b>December 30, 2023</b>	
	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Levels 2 &amp; 3</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Levels 2 &amp; 3</b>
Cash	\$ 10,230	\$ —	\$ 7,934	\$ —
Equity securities:				
U.S. mutual funds	16,856	—	13,561	—
Foreign mutual funds	11,814	—	14,594	—
U.S. common stocks	57,367	—	55,185	—
Foreign common stocks	11,669	—	11,410	—
Fixed income securities:				
U.S. mutual funds	68,355	—	62,099	—
Total fair value of pension plan assets	<u>\$ 176,291</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 164,783</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The investment portfolio contains a diversified blend of common stocks, bonds, cash equivalents and other investments, which may reflect varying rates of return. The investments are further diversified within each asset classification. The portfolio diversification provides protection against a single security or class of securities having a disproportionate impact on aggregate performance. Of the \$ 57.4 million of U.S. common stocks in the investment portfolio at December 28, 2024, \$ 2.8 million was invested in B&G Foods' common stock. Of the \$ 55.2 million of U.S. common stocks in the investment portfolio at December 30, 2023, \$ 4.2 million was invested in B&G Foods' common stock.

As of December 28, 2024, pension plan benefit payments were expected to be as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Pension Plan Benefit Payments</b>
Fiscal year:	
2025	\$ 6,820
2026	7,384
2027	7,969
2028	8,582
2029	9,237
2030 to 2034	\$ 54,267

We made total contributions to our company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans of \$ 2.5 million during fiscal 2024 and we expect to make \$ 2.5 million of contributions to our company-sponsored defined benefit pension plans during fiscal 2025.

We also sponsor defined contribution plans covering substantially all of our employees. Employees may contribute to these plans and these contributions are matched by us at varying amounts. Contributions for the matching component of these plans amounted to \$ 5.7 million, \$ 4.6 million and \$ 4.3 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

*Multi-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan.* Prior to the closure of our Portland, Maine manufacturing facility during the fourth quarter of 2021, we also contributed to the Bakery and Confectionery Union and Industry International Pension Fund (EIN 52-6118572, Plan No. 001), a multi-employer defined benefit pension plan, sponsored by the Bakery, Confectionery, Tobacco Workers and Grain Millers International Union (BCTGM) on behalf of certain employees at the Portland, Maine facility.

In connection with the closure and sale of the Portland manufacturing facility, we withdrew from participation in the plan during the fourth quarter of 2021. As a result, we are required to make monthly withdrawal liability payments to the plan over 20 years. These payments amount to approximately \$ 0.9 million on an annual basis beginning

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

March 1, 2022. As of December 28, 2024, the present value of the remaining payments amounting to \$ 12.3 million is reflected as a liability on our consolidated balance sheet.

For more information about the closure and sale of the Portland manufacturing facility, see Note 16, "Sale of Portland, Maine Manufacturing Facility."

**(13) Leases**

*Operating Leases and Finance Lease.* We determine whether an arrangement is a lease at inception. We have operating leases and a finance lease for certain of our manufacturing facilities, distribution centers, warehouse and storage facilities, machinery and equipment, and office equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of one year to seven years, some of which include options to extend the lease term for up to ten years, and some of which include options to terminate the lease within one year. We consider these options in determining the lease term used to establish our right-of-use assets and lease liabilities.

Operating leases and a finance lease are included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets in the following line items (in thousands):

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
<b>Right-of-use assets:</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 55,431	\$ 70,046
Finance lease right-of-use assets	773	1,832
Total lease right-of-use assets	<u><u>\$ 56,204</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,878</u></u>
<b>Operating lease liabilities:</b>		
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	\$ 17,963	\$ 16,939
Long-term operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	37,697	53,724
Total operating lease liabilities	<u><u>\$ 55,660</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 70,663</u></u>
<b>Finance lease liabilities:</b>		
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	\$ 726	\$ 1,070
Long-term finance lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	726
Total finance lease liabilities	<u><u>\$ 726</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,796</u></u>

The following table shows supplemental information related to leases (in thousands):

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022
<b>Operating cash flow information:</b>			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$ 19,795	\$ 18,678	\$ 16,845
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of finance lease liabilities	\$ 1,099	\$ 1,099	\$ 732
<b>The components of operating lease costs were as follows:</b>			
Cost of goods sold	\$ 12,548	\$ 11,852	\$ 10,294
Selling, general and administrative expenses	6,839	6,909	6,614
Total operating lease costs	<u><u>\$ 19,387</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,761</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,908</u></u>
<b>The components of finance lease costs were as follows:</b>			
Depreciation of finance right-of-use assets	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	\$ 638
Interest on finance lease liabilities	30	54	44
Total finance lease costs	<u><u>\$ 1,088</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 682</u></u>
Total net lease costs	<u><u>\$ 20,475</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,873</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,590</u></u>

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

Total rent expense was \$ 20.6 million, \$ 20.5 million and \$ 19.3 million, including the operating lease costs of \$ 19.4 million, \$ 18.8 million and \$ 16.9 million stated above, for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Because neither our operating leases nor our finance lease provide an implicit rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. We have lease agreements that contain both lease and non-lease components. With the exception of our real estate leases, we account for our leases as a single lease component.

The following table shows the weighted average lease term and weighted average discount rate for our ROU assets:

	December 28, 2024	December 30, 2023
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)		
Operating leases	4.3	4.9
Finance lease	0.7	1.7
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	3.77 %	3.77 %
Finance lease	2.30 %	2.30 %

As of December 28, 2024, the maturities of lease liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Operating Leases</u>	<u>Finance Lease</u>	<u>Total Maturities of Lease Liabilities</u>
Fiscal year:			
2025	\$ 19,636	\$ 732	20,368
2026	14,171	—	14,171
2027	9,579	—	9,579
2028	8,005	—	8,005
2029	3,436	—	3,436
Thereafter	5,389	—	5,389
Total undiscounted future minimum lease payments	60,216	732	60,948
Less: Imputed interest	(4,556)	(6)	(4,562)
Total present value of future lease liabilities	<u>\$ 55,660</u>	<u>\$ 726</u>	<u>\$ 56,386</u>

#### **(14) Commitments and Contingencies**

**Legal Proceedings.** We are from time to time involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings involving product liability claims, product labeling claims, worker's compensation and other employee claims, and tort and other general liability claims, as well as trademark, copyright, patent infringement and related claims and legal actions. While we cannot predict with certainty the results of these claims and legal actions in which we are currently or in the future may be involved, we do not expect that the ultimate disposition of any currently pending claims or actions will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**Environmental.** We are subject to environmental laws and regulations in the normal course of business. We did not make any material expenditures during fiscal 2024, 2023 or 2022 in order to comply with environmental laws and regulations. Based on our experience to date, management believes that the future cost of compliance with existing environmental laws and regulations (and liability for any known environmental conditions) will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity. However, we cannot predict what environmental or health and safety legislation or regulations will be enacted in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be enforced, administered or interpreted, nor can we predict the amount of future expenditures that may be required in order to comply with such environmental or health and safety laws or regulations or to respond to such environmental claims.

**Collective Bargaining Agreements.** As of December 28, 2024, 1,426 of our 2,784 employees, or approximately 51.2 %, were covered by collective bargaining agreements. As of the date of this report, only one of our collective

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

bargaining agreements expires in the next twelve months. The collective bargaining agreement for our Ankeny, Iowa facility, which covers approximately 321 employees, is scheduled to expire on April 6, 2025.

While we believe that our relations with our union employees are in general good, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate a new collective bargaining agreement for our Ankeny facility on terms satisfactory to us, or at all, and without production interruptions, including labor stoppages. At this time, however, management does not expect that the outcome of these negotiations will have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

*Severance and Change of Control Agreements.* We have employment agreements with our chief executive officer and each of our executive vice presidents. The agreements generally continue until terminated by the executive or by us, and provide for severance payments under certain circumstances, including termination by us without cause (as defined in the agreements) or as a result of the employee's death or disability, or termination by us or a deemed termination upon a change of control (as defined in the agreements). Severance benefits generally include payments for salary continuation, continuation of health care and insurance benefits, present value of additional pension credits and, in certain cases, accelerated vesting under compensation plans.

**(15) Incentive Plans**

*Annual Bonus Plan.* Annually, the compensation committee of our board of directors establishes a bonus plan that provides for cash awards to be made to our executive officers and other senior managers upon the attainment of applicable company-wide and business unit financial objectives. Awards are normally paid in cash in a lump sum following the close of each plan year. Accrued expenses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet includes an accrual for the annual bonus of \$ 6.9 million and \$ 11.1 million as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023, respectively.

*Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan.* Upon the recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors on March 10, 2008 adopted (subject to stockholder approval) the B&G Foods, Inc. 2008 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, which we refer to as the Omnibus Plan. Our stockholders approved the Omnibus Plan at our annual meeting on May 6, 2008. Our stockholders reapproved the material terms of the performance goals in our Omnibus Plan at our annual meeting on May 16, 2013. Upon the recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors in March 2017 approved (subject to stockholder approval) the amendment and restatement of the Omnibus Plan, renamed the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. Our stockholders approved the amended and restated Omnibus Plan, including the materials terms of the performance goals, at our annual meeting on May 23, 2017. Upon the recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors in March 2023 adopted an amendment to our Omnibus Plan (subject to stockholder approval), to increase the number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the plan by 5,000,000. Our stockholders approved the amendment at our annual meeting on May 17, 2023.

The Omnibus Plan authorizes the grant of performance share awards, restricted stock, options, stock appreciation rights, deferred stock, stock units, common stock and cash-based awards to employees, non-employee directors and consultants. As of December 28, 2024, 4,912,423 shares of common stock were available for future issuance. Some of those shares are subject to outstanding performance share LTIs and stock options as described in the table below.

*Performance Share Awards.* Beginning in fiscal 2008, our compensation committee has made annual grants of performance share LTIs to our executive officers and certain other members of senior management under the Omnibus Plan. The performance share LTIs entitle the participants to earn shares of common stock upon the attainment of certain performance goals over the applicable performance period. The performance period is typically three years.

Each performance share LTI has a threshold, target and maximum payout. The awards are settled subject to and based upon the achievement of applicable performance objectives over the applicable performance period. If our performance fails to meet the performance threshold, then the awards will not vest and no shares will be issued pursuant to the awards. If our performance meets or exceeds the performance threshold, then a varying amount of shares from the

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

threshold amount ( 50 % of the target number of shares) up to the maximum amount ( 233.333 % or 300.000 %, as applicable, of the target number of shares) may be earned.

Subject to the performance goal for the applicable performance period being certified in writing by our compensation committee as having been achieved, shares of common stock are issued prior to March 15 following the completion of the performance period.

The following table details the activity in our performance share LTAs for fiscal 2024:

	Number of Performance Shares <sup>(1)</sup>	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share) <sup>(2)</sup>
Beginning of fiscal 2024	1,606,768	\$ 17.29
Granted	1,451,362	\$ 9.21
Vested	—	\$ —
Forfeited	( 374,024 )	\$ 23.66
<b>End of fiscal 2024</b>	<b>2,684,106</b>	<b>\$ 12.03</b>

(1) Solely for purposes of this table, the number of performance shares is based on the participants earning the maximum number of performance shares (i.e., 233.333 % or 300.000 %, as applicable, of the target number of performance shares).

(2) The fair value of the awards was determined based upon the closing price of our common stock on the applicable measurement dates (i.e., the deemed grant dates for accounting purposes) reduced by the present value of expected dividends using the risk-free interest-rate as the award holders are not entitled to dividends or dividend equivalents during the vesting period.

*Restricted Stock.* The following table details the activity in our restricted stock for fiscal 2024:

	Number of Shares of Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share) <sup>(1)</sup>
Beginning of fiscal 2024	369,573	\$ 16.65
Granted	479,746	\$ 11.36
Vested	( 138,953 )	\$ 17.73
Forfeited	( 21,229 )	\$ 13.03
<b>End of fiscal 2024</b>	<b>689,137</b>	<b>\$ 12.86</b>

(1) The fair value of the awards was determined based upon the closing price of our common stock on the applicable measurement dates (i.e., the deemed grant dates for accounting purposes).

*Stock Options.* The following table details our stock option activity for fiscal 2024 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Contractual Life Remaining (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at beginning of fiscal 2024	1,745,750	\$ 25.11	7.44	\$ —
Granted	71,268	\$ 9.59		
Exercised	—	\$ —		
Forfeited	—	\$ —		
Expired	( 43,445 )	\$ 30.94		
Outstanding at end of fiscal 2024	<b>1,773,573</b>	<b>\$ 24.35</b>	6.70	\$ —
Exercisable at end of fiscal 2024	<b>802,305</b>	<b>\$ 30.09</b>	4.89	\$ —

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

The fair value of the options was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model utilizing the following assumptions. Expected volatility was based on both historical and implied volatilities of our common stock over the estimated expected term of the award. The expected term of the options granted represents the period of time that options were expected to be outstanding and is generally based on the "simplified method" in accordance with accounting guidance. We generally utilize the simplified method to determine the expected term of the options as we do not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate expected term. However, a portion of the options granted during the first quarter of 2023 were granted with exercise prices significantly above the closing price on the date of grant. For those options, we modified the method for determining the expected term and adjusted to or towards the full remaining contractual life. The risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury implied yield at the date of grant. The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model during fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 were as follows:

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023
Weighted average grant date fair value	\$ 2.32	\$ 2.71
Expected volatility	48.2 %	39.6 % - 43.3 %
Expected term	5.5 years	5.5 years - 8.3 years
Risk-free interest rate	4.4 %	3.6 % - 3.7 %
Dividend yield	7.9 %	5.4 % - 5.9 %

**Non-Employee Director Grants.** Each of our non-employee directors receives an annual grant of common stock as part of his or her non-employee director compensation. These shares fully vest when issued. In addition, each of our non-employee directors is given the option to receive all or a portion of his or her annual board service fee in cash or an equivalent amount of stock options. Such stock options are reflected in the information provided above under "Stock Options."

The following table details the net number of shares of common stock issued by our company during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 for share-based compensation:

	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022
Number of performance shares vested	—	360,926	337,284
Shares withheld for tax withholding	—	( 131,803 )	( 125,152 )
Shares of common stock issued for performance share LTIs	—	229,123	212,132
Shares of common stock issued upon the exercise of stock options	—	—	2,227
Shares of common stock issued to non-employee directors for annual equity grants	116,532	81,531	46,773
Shares of restricted common stock issued to employees	479,746	329,821	51,590
Shares of restricted stock cancelled for tax withholding upon vesting	( 54,668 )	( 14,448 )	( 15,903 )
Shares of restricted stock cancelled upon forfeiture	( 21,229 )	( 2,598 )	( 3,668 )
Net shares of common stock issued	<u>520,381</u>	<u>623,429</u>	<u>293,151</u>

The following table sets forth the compensation expense recognized for share-based payments (performance share LTIs, restricted stock, stock options, non-employee director stock grants, and other share-based payments) during the last three fiscal years and where that expense is reflected in our consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

Consolidated Statements of Operations Location	Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022
Compensation expense included in cost of goods sold	\$ 960	\$ 633	\$ 695
Compensation expense included in selling, general and administrative expenses	7,704	6,558	3,222
Total compensation expense for share-based payments	<u>\$ 8,664</u>	<u>\$ 7,191</u>	<u>\$ 3,917</u>

As of December 28, 2024, there was \$ 5.3 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to performance share LTIs, which is expected to be recognized over the next 2.0 fiscal years, \$ 5.6 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to restricted stock, which is expected to be recognized over the next 2.2

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

fiscal years, and \$ 1.6 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options, which is expected to be recognized over the next 3.1 fiscal years.

**(16) Sale of Portland, Maine Manufacturing Facility**

During the first quarter of 2022, we completed the sale of our Portland, Maine manufacturing facility and 13.5 acre property and separately sold certain equipment that had been used at the facility. We received sales proceeds for the property and the equipment of approximately \$ 11.1 million in the aggregate and recognized a gain of \$ 7.1 million, which is recorded in "Loss (gain) on sales of assets" in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The positive impact during the first quarter of 2022 of the gain on sales was partially offset by approximately \$ 2.2 million of expenses incurred during the first quarter of 2022 relating to the closure of the facility and the transfer of manufacturing operations.

**(17) Business Segment Information**

Historically, we operated in a single industry segment. However, beginning with the first quarter of 2024, we now operate in, and have begun reporting results by, four reportable segments. This change stemmed from our recent formation and the evolution of our four business units: Specialty, Meals, Frozen & Vegetables and Spices & Flavor Solutions. Prior period segment results in the consolidated financial statements and related notes in this report have been recast to reflect the change from one reportable segment to four reportable segments.

Segment net sales, segment adjusted expenses and segment adjusted EBITDA are the primary measures used by our chief operating decision maker (CODM) to evaluate segment operating performance and to decide how to allocate resources to our reportable segments. Our CODM is our chief executive officer.

We define segment adjusted expenses as cost of goods sold and other expenses incurred by our business segments to run day-to-day operations. Segment adjusted expenses and segment adjusted EBITDA exclude unallocated corporate items, depreciation and amortization, acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses, impairment of intangible assets, goodwill and assets held for sale, gains and losses on sales of assets, interest expense, and income tax expense or benefit. Unallocated corporate items consist of centrally managed corporate functions, including selling, marketing, procurement, centralized administrative functions, insurance, and other similar expenses not directly tied to segment operating performance. Depreciation and amortization expenses are neither maintained nor available by reporting unit, as our manufacturing, warehouse, and distribution activities are centrally managed. These items that are centrally managed at the corporate level, and therefore excluded from the measures of segment adjusted expenses and segment adjusted EBITDA, are reviewed by our CODM. Our CODM also compares segment net sales and segment adjusted EBITDA to performance-based compensation metrics to assess the performance of each segment and utilizes this review to allocate resources, make investment decisions, and deploy assets. Expenses that are managed centrally but can be attributed to a segment, such as warehousing and transportation expenses, are generally allocated to segments based on net sales.

Information about total assets by operating segment is not provided or reviewed by the CODM.

[Table of Contents](#)

**B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022**

Our reportable segment results were as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 28, 2024</b>	<b>December 30, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Segment net sales:</b>			
Specialty	\$ 679,076	\$ 722,429	\$ 773,295
Meals	462,397	477,567	484,863
Frozen & Vegetables	395,785	473,570	526,386
Spices & Flavor Solutions	395,196	388,747	378,456
<b>Total segment net sales</b>	<b>1,932,454</b>	<b>2,062,313</b>	<b>2,163,000</b>
<b>Segment adjusted expenses:</b>			
Specialty	508,939	552,016	636,643
Meals	361,344	374,521	388,235
Frozen & Vegetables	386,263	446,482	480,054
Spices & Flavor Solutions	284,348	276,502	274,433
<b>Total segment adjusted expenses</b>	<b>1,540,894</b>	<b>1,649,521</b>	<b>1,779,365</b>
<b>Segment adjusted EBITDA:</b>			
Specialty	170,137	170,413	136,652
Meals	101,053	103,046	96,628
Frozen & Vegetables	9,522	27,088	46,332
Spices & Flavor Solutions	110,848	112,245	104,023
<b>Total segment adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 391,560</b>	<b>\$ 412,792</b>	<b>\$ 383,635</b>
<b>Unallocated corporate expenses</b>	<b>\$ 96,147</b>	<b>\$ 94,797</b>	<b>\$ 82,672</b>
Depreciation and amortization	68,614	69,620	80,528
Acquisition/divestiture-related and non-recurring expenses	8,938	5,877	12,921
Impairment of goodwill	70,580	—	—
Loss (gain) on sales of assets, net of facility closure costs	135	137,798	( 4,928 )
Impairment of assets held for sale	—	—	106,434
Impairment of intangible assets	320,000	20,500	—
Impairment of property, plant and equipment, net	208	—	—
Interest expense, net	157,447	151,333	124,915
Income tax benefit	( 79,258 )	( 935 )	( 7,537 )
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ ( 251,251 )</b>	<b>\$ ( 66,198 )</b>	<b>\$ ( 11,370 )</b>

**Schedule II****B&G FOODS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Schedule of Valuation and Qualifying Accounts**  
**(In thousands)**

<b>Column A</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Column B</b> <b>Balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>Column C</b> <b>Additions</b>		<b>Column D</b> <b>Deductions— describe<sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>Column E</b> <b>Balance at end of year</b>
		<b>Charged to costs and expenses</b>	<b>Charged to other accounts— describe</b>		
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2022:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts and discounts	\$ 1,997	\$ 326	—	\$ 14	\$ 2,309
Fiscal year ended December 30, 2023:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts and discounts	\$ 2,309	\$ 185	—	\$ 239	\$ 2,255
Fiscal year ended December 28, 2024:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts and discounts	\$ 2,255	\$ 1,288	—	\$ 14	\$ 3,529

(a) Represents bad-debt write-offs.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreement with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.**

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. As defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that we use that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our evaluation under the framework of Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013), our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective at December 28, 2024. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2024 was audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this report.

Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.**

As required by Rule 13a-15(d) under the Exchange Act, our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, also conducted an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting to determine whether any change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the fourth quarter of 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer concluded that there has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls.**

Our company's management, including the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. The design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource

constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Further, because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Controls can also be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Projections of any evaluation of controls effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

*Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements.* During the fourth quarter of 2024, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as such terms are defined under Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.**

Not applicable.

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.**

With the exception of the information relating to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that is presented in Part I, Item 1 of this report under the heading "Available Information," the information required by this Item will appear in the sections entitled "Corporate Governance," "Proposal 1—Election of Directors," "Our Management" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025, relating to the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation.**

The information required by this item will appear in the section entitled "Executive Compensation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Report of the Compensation Committee" included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025, relating to the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.**

*Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans.* The following table summarizes information, as of December 28, 2024, relating to the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, which was approved by our stockholders and under which restricted stock, options, stock appreciation rights, deferred stock, stock units, common stock and cash-based awards to employees, non-employee directors and consultants may be granted from time to time.

Plan Category	Equity Compensation Plan Information		
	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	4,134,446 <sup>(1)</sup> \$	24.35 <sup>(2)</sup>	777,977 <sup>(1)</sup>
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,134,446 <sup>(1)</sup> \$</b>	<b>24.35 <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>777,977 <sup>(1)</sup></b>

(1) Includes 1,773,573 stock options and 2,360,873 performance share LTAs outstanding as of December 28, 2024, under the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. Excludes 323,233 shares of common stock that could have been issued under the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan in respect of performance share LTAs for the 2022 to 2024 performance period because the performance goals for the 2022 to 2024 performance period were not satisfied. For purposes of this table, performance share LTAs include the maximum number of shares (i.e., 233.333% or 300.000% of the target number of shares) of common stock that, as of December 28, 2024, may be issued under the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan in respect of the performance share LTAs, subject to the achievement of specified performance goals. There is, however, no guarantee that all or any part of these performance-based awards will actually be earned and that shares of common stock will be issued upon completion of the performance cycles. In addition, if performance goals are achieved for the performance share LTAs, plan participants are required to have shares withheld by our company to satisfy tax withholding requirements. Shares not issued due to withholding and shares not issued due to failure to satisfy performance goals do not count against the maximum number of remaining authorized shares under the plan. As a result, columns (a) and (c) overstate the expected dilution.

(2) Reflects the weighted average exercise price of 1,773,573 stock options outstanding as of December 28, 2024 under the Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. The 2,360,873 performance share LTAs do not have an exercise price and are not included in calculation of the weighted average exercise price set forth in column (b).

The remaining information required by this item will appear in the section entitled "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025 relating to the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.**

The information required by this item will appear in the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance" included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025, relating to the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.**

The information required by this item will appear in the section entitled "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees" included in our definitive proxy statement to be filed on or before April 28, 2025, relating to the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.**

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

(1) *Consolidated Financial Statements*: The following consolidated financial statements are included in Part II, Item 8 of this report:

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	54
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2024 and December 30, 2023</a>	57
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	58
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	59
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	60
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2024, December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022</a>	61
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	62

(2) *Financial Statement Schedule*. The following financial statement schedule is included in Part II, Item 8 of this report:

<a href="#">Schedule II—Schedule of Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	94
---	----

(3) *Exhibits*

[Table of Contents](#)

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
3.1	<a href="#">Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2010, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Bylaws of B&amp;G Foods, Inc., as amended and restated through November 8, 2022 (Filed as Exhibit 3.2 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2022, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Description of the securities of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2020, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Form of stock certificate for common stock (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2010, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of June 4, 2013, between B&amp;G Foods, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2013, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.4	<a href="#">Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 26, 2019, among B&amp;G Foods, Inc., the Guarantors (as defined therein), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 5.25% senior notes due 2027 (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 26, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.5	<a href="#">Form of 5.25% Senior Note due 2027 (Included in Exhibit 4.4).</a>
4.6	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of September 26, 2023, among B&amp;G Foods, Inc., the Guarantors (as defined therein), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as trustee and notes collateral agent, relating to the 8.00% senior secured notes due 2028 (Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 26, 2023, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
4.7	<a href="#">Form of 8.00% Senior Secured Notes due 2028 (Included in Exhibit 4.6).</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Eighth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 12, 2024, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 2, 2015, as amended, among B&amp;G Foods, Inc., as borrower, the subsidiaries of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. from time to time party thereto as guarantors, the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as lenders and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent for the lenders and as collateral agent for the secured parties (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 15, 2024, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2014, among B&amp;G Foods, Inc., B&amp;G Foods North America, Inc., and each other subsidiary of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. party thereto from time to time, and Credit Suisse AG, as collateral agent (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 9, 2014, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Collateral Agreement, dated as of September 26, 2023, among B&amp;G Foods, Inc. and certain subsidiaries of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. from time to time party thereto, as grantors in favor of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as notes collateral agent (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 26, 2023, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Scott E. Lerner and B&amp;G Foods, Inc., dated as of December 31, 2008 (Filed as Exhibit 10.5 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 6, 2009, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

<b>EXHIBIT NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
10.5	<a href="#">First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated March 10, 2020, between B&amp;G Foods, Inc. and Scott E. Lerner (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 11, 2020, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2017, between Bruce C. Wacha and B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to B&amp;G Foods Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 3, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
10.7	<a href="#">First Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of November 6, 2017, between, Bruce C. Wacha and B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 7, 2017, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.8	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2019, between Jordan E. Greenberg and B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.9	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2019, between Ellen M. Schum and B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.10	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of May 11, 2021, between Kenneth C. "Casey" Keller and B&amp;G Foods, Inc. (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 12, 2021, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.11	<a href="#">B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated on May 27, 2023 (Filed as Annex A to B&amp;G Foods' Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed on March 30, 2023, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.12	<a href="#">Form of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Performance Share Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.13	<a href="#">Form of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Stock Option Agreement (Non-Qualified Stock Option) (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to B&amp;G Foods' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.14	<a href="#">Form of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement (Non-Qualified Stock Option) (Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to B&amp;G Foods' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
10.15	<a href="#">Form of B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to B&amp;G Foods' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2019, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
19.1	<a href="#">B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Statement of Policy Concerning Trading in the Company's Securities, as amended and restated on February 24, 2025.</a>
22.1	<a href="#">Guarantor Subsidiaries (Filed as Exhibit 22.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2024, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of KPMG LLP.</a>
31.1	<a href="#">Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the Chief Executive Officer.</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
31.2	<a href="#">Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the Chief Financial Officer.</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.</a>
97.1	<a href="#">B&amp;G Foods, Inc. Clawback Policy, dated November 13, 2023 (Filed as Exhibit 97.1 to B&amp;G Foods' Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2024, and incorporated by reference herein).</a>
101	The following financial information from B&G Foods' Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2024, formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and (vii) document and entity information.
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2024, formatted in iXBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.**

None.

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: February 25, 2025

B&G FOODS, INC.

By: /s/ Bruce C. Wacha

Bruce C. Wacha

*Executive Vice President of Finance  
and Chief Financial Officer*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

NAME	TITLE	DATE
<u>/s/ Stephen C. Sherrill</u> Stephen C. Sherrill	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Kenneth C. Keller</u> Kenneth C. Keller	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Bruce C. Wacha</u> Bruce C. Wacha	Executive Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Michael D. Adasczik</u> Michael D. Adasczik	Vice President of Finance and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ DeAnn L. Brunts</u> DeAnn L. Brunts	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Debra Martin Chase</u> Debra Martin Chase	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Charles F. Marcy</u> Charles F. Marcy	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Robert D. Mills</u> Robert D. Mills	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Dennis M. Mullen</u> Dennis M. Mullen	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Cheryl M. Palmer</u> Cheryl M. Palmer	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ Alfred Poe</u> Alfred Poe	Director	February 25, 2025
<u>/s/ David L. Wenner</u> David L. Wenner	Director	February 25, 2025



**B&G FOODS, INC.**

STATEMENT OF POLICY  
CONCERNING  
TRADING IN THE COMPANY'S SECURITIES

As amended and restated on February 24, 2025.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. THE USE OF INSIDE INFORMATION IN CONNECTION WITH TRADING IN SECURITIES	1
A. General Rule.	1
B. Purpose of this Policy.	2
C. Persons Subject to this Policy.	2
D. Other Companies' Securities.	3
E. Company Transactions.	3
F. Guidelines.	3
G. Insider Trading Compliance Officer.	7
H. Procedures for Approving Trades by Section 16 Individuals, Key Employees, other Window Group Members and Hardship Cases.	8
II. OTHER LIMITATIONS ON SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS	9
A. Public Resales — Rule 144.	9
B. Private Resales.	10
C. Underwriter Lock-Up Agreements.	11
D. Restrictions on Purchases of Company Securities.	11
E. Disgorgement of Profits on Short-Swing Transactions — Section 16(b).	11
F. Filing Requirements.	12
III. POLICY COMPLIANCE	13
A. Violations of Insider Trading Laws or this Policy Can Result in Severe Consequences.	13
B. Every Individual is Responsible.	14
C. This Policy Continues to Apply Following Termination of Employment.	14
D. The Compliance Officer is Available to Answer any Questions about this Policy.	14
E. Exceptions; Conflicts; Interpretation Resolution.	14
F. This Policy is Subject to Revision.	14

## I. THE USE OF INSIDE INFORMATION IN CONNECTION WITH TRADING IN SECURITIES

### A. General Rule.

The U.S. securities laws regulate the purchase and sale of securities in the interest of protecting the investing public. U.S. securities laws give B&G Foods, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”), and their respective directors, officers and employees the responsibility to ensure that information about the Company and other companies that is received as a result of Company business activities is not used unlawfully in the purchase and sale of securities.

All directors, officers and employees should pay particularly close attention to the laws against trading on “inside” information. These laws are based upon the belief that all persons trading in a company’s securities should have equal access to all “material” information about that company. For example, if a director, officer or employee of a company knows material non-public financial information, that director, officer or employee is prohibited from buying or selling stock in the company until the information has been disclosed to the public. This is because the director, officer or employee knows information that will probably cause the stock price to change, and it would be unfair for the director, officer or employee to have an advantage (knowledge that the stock price will change) that the rest of the investing public does not have. In fact, it is more than unfair. It is considered to be fraudulent and illegal. Civil and criminal penalties for this kind of activity are severe.

The *general rule* can be stated as follows: It is a violation of the federal securities laws for any person to buy or sell securities if such person is in possession of material inside information. Information is *material* if it could affect a person’s decision whether to buy, sell or hold the securities. It is *inside information* if it has not been publicly disclosed. Furthermore, it is illegal for any person in possession of material inside information to provide other people with such information or to recommend that they buy or sell the securities. (This is called “tipping.”) In that case, they may both be held liable. While it is not possible to identify all information that would be deemed “material”, the following types of information ordinarily would be considered material:

- Financial performance, especially quarterly and year-end results of operations, and significant changes in financial performance, conditions or liquidity.
- Company projections and strategic plans.
- Potential mergers and acquisitions or the sale of Company assets or subsidiaries.
- New major contracts, collaborations, orders, suppliers, customers, or finance sources, or the loss thereof.
- Significant changes or developments in products or product lines.
- Significant changes or developments in supplies or inventory, including significant product defects, recalls or product returns. Significant pricing changes.
- Stock splits, public or private debt or equity offerings, or changes in Company dividend policies or amounts.
- Significant changes in senior management. Significant labor disputes or negotiations.

- Actual or threatened major litigation, or the resolution of such litigation.
- A significant cybersecurity incident, such as a significant data breach, or any other significant disruption in the Company's operations or loss, potential loss, breach or unauthorized access of its properties or assets, whether at its facilities or through its information technology infrastructure or that of a material third party service provider.

The rule applies to any and all transactions in the Company's securities, including its common stock and options and warrants to purchase common stock (other than the exercise of employee and non-employee director stock options or warrants or the withholding of shares to pay applicable withholding taxes upon the vesting of performance shares or restricted stock, but including the sale of shares to obtain the cash needed to exercise employee and non-employee director stock options or warrants or pay withholding taxes and the sale of shares acquired upon the exercise of employee stock options or warrants), and any other type of securities that the Company may issue, such as preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debentures, warrants and exchange-traded options or other derivative securities.

Inside information does not belong to the individual directors, officers or employees who may handle it or otherwise become knowledgeable about it. It is an asset of the Company. For any person to use such information for personal benefit or to disclose it to others outside the Company violates the Company's interests. More particularly, in connection with trading in the Company securities, it is a fraud against members of the investing public and against the Company.

**B. Purpose of this Policy.**

The Company's Board of Directors has adopted this Statement of Policy Concerning Trading in the Company's Securities (this "Policy") to promote compliance with federal and state securities laws that prohibit persons who are aware of material non-public information about a company from: (i) trading in securities of that company; or (ii) providing material non-public information to other persons who may trade on the basis of that information and to ensure that the confidentiality of information directors, officers and employees receive in the course of doing business is maintained.

**C. Persons Subject to this Policy.**

The prohibition against trading on material inside information applies to directors, officers and all other employees, and to other people who gain access to that information. This Policy also applies to "related parties" of directors, officers and employees. All directors, officers and employees are responsible for informing their related parties about this Policy and their compliance obligations. "Related parties" of a person in this Policy means such person's spouse, members of his or her immediate family sharing the same household, anyone else who lives in such person's house and any trust, partnership or other entity the investments of which any of the foregoing have direct or indirect power to control.

Because of their access to confidential information on a regular basis, this Policy subjects the Company's directors, officers, and certain other employees and related parties (the "Window Group" as defined below) to additional restrictions on trading in Company securities. The restrictions for the Window Group are discussed in Section F.6 below. In addition, directors, officers and certain other employees with knowledge of material inside information may be subject to ad hoc restrictions on trading from time to time.

Additionally, the Company's Board of Directors has designated the Company's directors and certain of its officers as "Section 16 Individuals" who are subject to the reporting provisions and trading restrictions of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "ExchangeAct"). Except for those trades made pursuant to a valid 10b5-1 Plan, Section 16 Individuals must obtain prior approval of all trades in Company securities from the Compliance Officer (as defined below) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section H below. The Company's Board of Directors shall not less than annually update the list of designated Section 16 Individuals.

The Company's Compliance Officer has designated certain persons as "Key Employees" because of their position with the Company and/or their access to material non-public information. Except for those trades made pursuant to a valid 10b5-1 Plan (described in Section F.7 below), Key Employees must obtain the prior approval of all trades in Company securities from the Compliance Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section H below. The Compliance Officer shall amend the list of designated Key Employees from time to time as necessary to reflect the addition, resignation, departure or change in access to material non-public information of Key Employees.

The Window Group consists of (i) the Section 16 Individuals, (ii) the Key Employees, and (iii) such other persons as may be designated from time to time and informed of such status by the Company's Compliance Officer. All references to members of the Window Group include their related parties.

**D. Other Companies' Securities.**

The same rules against insider trading apply to other companies' debt or equity securities. Directors, officers, employees and related parties who learn material, non-public information about any third-party, including but not limited to suppliers, customers, or competitors through their work at the Company should keep it confidential and not buy or sell debt or equity securities in such companies until the information becomes public. Directors, officers, employees and related parties should not give tips about such securities. Information that is not material to the Company may nevertheless be material to a third-party.

**E. Company Transactions.**

From time to time, the Company may engage in transactions in Company securities. It is the policy of the Company to comply with all applicable insider trading laws, rules and regulations.

**F. Guidelines.**

The following guidelines must be followed in order to ensure compliance with applicable antifraud laws and with the Company's policies:

**1. Nondisclosure.**

(a) General. Material inside information must not be disclosed to anyone, except to persons within the Company whose positions require them to know it. No one may "tip" or disclose material non-public information concerning the Company to any outside person (including, but not limited to family members, analysts, individual investors, and members of the investment community and news media), unless required as part of that person's regular duties for the Company and authorized by the Compliance Officer and/or the Board of Directors. In any instance in which such information is disclosed to outsiders, the Company will take such steps as are necessary to preserve the confidentiality of the information, including requiring the outsider to agree in writing to

comply with the terms of this Policy and/or to sign a confidentiality agreement. All inquiries from outsiders regarding material non-public information about the Company must be forwarded to the Compliance Officer.

(b) Keep Material Non-Public Information Secure. Care must be taken so that material, non-public information is secure. For example, files containing material, non-public information should be sealed and access to computer files containing such information should be restricted.

(c) No Recommendations when in Possession of Material Non-Public Information. No one may give trading advice of any kind about the Company to anyone while possessing material non-public information about the Company, except to advise others not to trade if doing so might violate the law or this Policy. The Company strongly discourages all directors, officers, employees and related parties from giving trading advice concerning the Company to third parties even when the director, officer, employee or related party does not possess material non-public information about the Company.

(d) No Participation in Chat Rooms or Social Media Outlets  
Regarding the Company's Securities or Material Non-Public Information. Directors, officers and employees are prohibited from participating in chat room discussions, social media outlets or other online or social media forums regarding the Company's securities or material non-public information. This prohibition includes blogs, tweets and the use of other social media to the extent the discussion concerns the Company unless an authorized spokesperson for the Company explicitly requests or authorizes such disclosures.

(e) Prohibition from Serving as Consultants to Money Managers or Expert Networks. Directors, officers and employees are prohibited from serving as consultants to money managers or expert networking firms.

2. **Trading in the Company's Securities.**

(a) General. No director, officer, employee or related party may trade, or recommend that another person trade in the Company's securities, when such person has knowledge of material, non-public information concerning the Company. This includes orders for purchases and sales of stock and convertible securities, such as options, puts and calls, and debt securities. Directors, officers, employees or related parties who possess material inside information must wait until the start of the third business day after the information has been publicly released before trading. For purposes of this Policy, the term "transaction" or "trade" means broadly any purchase, sale or other transaction to acquire, transfer or dispose of securities or an interest therein, including any gift, pledge, contribution to a trust, or loan of securities.

(b) Gifts. No director, officer, employee or related party may gift Company securities, when such person has knowledge of material, non-public information concerning the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Compliance Officer may make exceptions to this Policy for bona fide gifts of Company securities (such as charitable donations, family gifts or estate planning transfers), provided that (i) the donor of the gift seeks pre-clearance for such gift from the Company's Compliance Officer, (ii) the Compliance Officer is satisfied in the Compliance Officer's sole discretion that such gift is not intended to circumvent insider trading laws, and (iii) the recipient of such gift agrees to comply with any restrictions on subsequent transactions of such Company securities that may be imposed by the Compliance Officer.

(c) **Stock Options and Warrants.** The exercise of employee and non-employee director stock options and warrants is not subject to this Policy, if the exercise price is paid in cash, or, pursuant to a contractual right, by either the surrender of securities by the holder of the option or warrant or the withholding by the Company of a portion of the underlying securities. However, stock that is acquired upon exercise of a stock option or warrant will be treated like any other stock, and may not be sold by a director, officer, employee or related party who is in possession of material inside information. Therefore, directors, officers, employees and related parties may not exercise stock options or warrants by selling options or warrants as part of such exercise when in possession of material non-public information.

(d) **Transactions that Do Not Result in a Change in Beneficial Ownership.** Transfers of Company securities that do not result in a change in beneficial ownership are not subject to this Policy.

3. **Avoid Speculation.** Investing in the Company's securities provides an opportunity to share in the future growth of the Company. But investment in the Company and sharing in the growth of the Company does not mean short range speculation based on fluctuations in the market. Such activities put the personal gain of the director, officer, employee or related party in conflict with the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. Although this Policy does not mean that directors, officers, employees or related parties may never sell securities, the Company encourages directors, officers, employees and related parties to avoid frequent trading in Company securities. Speculating in Company securities is not part of the Company culture.

4. **Certain Types of Transactions are Prohibited.**

(a) **Short Sales.** Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. This type of activity is inherently speculative in nature and it will arouse suspicion in the eyes of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that the person was trading on the basis of inside information, particularly when the trading occurs before a major Company announcement or event. For these reasons, short sales of the Company's securities by directors, officers, employees and related parties are prohibited by this Policy. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act expressly prohibits directors and officers from engaging in short sales.

(b) **Hedging Transactions.** Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions allow a director, officer or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. These transactions allow the director, officer or employee to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the director, officer or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders. Therefore, members of the Window Group are prohibited from purchasing or selling any financial instrument that is designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of the Company's securities, including prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars and other derivative securities that are directly linked to the Company's securities. All other employees are discouraged from entering into hedging transactions related to the Company's securities.

(c) **Margin Accounts and Pledges.** Securities held in a margin account may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Likewise, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if

the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material non-public information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company securities, the Company prohibits directors, officers and employees from purchasing Company securities on margin, holding Company securities in a margin account or pledging Company securities.

(d) Publicly Traded Options. A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and may therefore create the appearance that the director, officer or employee is trading based on inside information. Transactions in options also may focus the director's or employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities involving the Company's stock, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy. (Option positions arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the section above captioned "Hedging Transactions".)

(e) Trading During Pension Fund and 401(k) Plan Blackout Periods. Directors and executive officers of the Company are prohibited by Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 from purchasing, selling or otherwise acquiring or transferring the Company's equity securities during any blackout period under any individual account plan maintained by the Company, including any of the Company's defined benefit pension plans or 401(k) plans.

5. **Trading in Other Companies' Securities.** No director, officer or employee or related party should place a purchase or sale order, or recommend that another person place a purchase or sale order, in the securities of another corporation, if the director, officer or employee learns in the course of his or her employment confidential information about the other corporation that is likely to affect the value of those securities. For example, it would be a violation of the securities laws if a director, officer or employee learned through Company sources that the Company intended to purchase assets from a company, and then bought or sold stock in that other company because of the likely increase or decrease in the value of its securities.

6. **Restrictions on the Window Group: Preclearance Required for All Trades in the Company's Securities.** Except for trades made pursuant to a validly created and approved 10b5-1 Plan, the Window Group is subject to the following additional restrictions on trading in Company securities:

- trading is permitted from the close of the second trading day following an earnings release with respect to the preceding fiscal period until the close of trading on the fifteenth day of the third calendar month of the current fiscal quarter (i.e., March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15) (each, a "Window"), subject to the restrictions below;
- all trades are subject to prior review;
- pre-clearance for all trades must be obtained from the Company's Compliance Officer (or, in the case of a trade by the Compliance Officer, by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer);
- no trading in Company securities even during a Window while in possession of material inside information. Persons possessing such information may trade during a Window only after the close of trading on the second trading day following the Company's widespread public release of such material inside information;

- no trading in Company securities outside of a Window or during any special blackout periods that the Compliance Officer may designate. No one may disclose to any outside third party that a special blackout period has been designated; and
- the Compliance Officer may, on a case-by-case basis, authorize trading in Company securities outside of a Window or during a special blackout period due to financial hardship or other hardships, provided, however, that if the Compliance Officer

wishes to trade outside the Window it shall be subject to prior review by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chair of the Audit Committee.

7. **Trading pursuant to a 10b5-1 Plan.** Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act provides officers and directors with an affirmative defense for insider trading liability under Rule 10b-5 for transactions made pursuant to a previously established contract, plan or instruction (a "10b5-1 Plan"). A valid 10b5-1 Plan presents an opportunity for insiders to establish arrangements to purchase, sell or gift Company securities without regard to a Window or special blackout period when the insider has material inside information. In order to be a valid 10b5-1 Plan, the arrangement must satisfy the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, including documenting a previously established (at a time when the insider did not possess material inside information), bona fide plan that specifies the price, amount and date of trades, or provides a formula or mechanism to determine such information. To comply with this Policy, the Company requires the adoption of any 10b5-1 Plan and any amendment or termination thereto to be approved by the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer may exercise his or her absolute discretion in approving or disapproving the adoption, termination or amendment of a 10b5-1 Plan. The 10b5-1 Plan must be entered into and may only be modified or terminated at a time when the insider is not aware of material non-public information and during a Window if the person is part of the Window Group. Once the 10b5-1 Plan is adopted, the insider must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which the securities are to be traded or the date of the trade. The 10b5-1 Plan must include a cooling-off period before trading can commence that, for Section 16 Individuals, ends on the later of ninety (90) days after the adoption or modification of the 10b5-1 Plan or two (2) business days following the disclosure of the Company's financial results in an SEC periodic report for the fiscal quarter in which the 10b5-1 Plan was adopted or modified (but in any event, the required cooling-off period is subject to a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days after adoption or modification of the 10b5-1 Plan) and for persons other than Section 16 Individuals, ends thirty (30) days after the adoption or modification of the 10b5-1 Plan. An insider may not enter into overlapping 10b5-1 Plans (subject to certain exceptions) and may only enter into one single-trade 10b5-1 Plan during any 12-month period (subject to certain exceptions). Section 16 Individuals must include a representation in their 10b5-1 Plan to certify that: (i) they are not aware of any material non-public information about the Company; and (ii) they are adopting the 10b5-1 Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions in Rule 10b-5. All persons entering into a 10b5-1 Plan must act in good faith with respect to the 10b5-1 Plan. Even with a validly created and approved 10b5-1 Plan, however, an insider is subject to the liability that may arise under Section 16 and must comply with Rule 144.

8. **Trading within the 401(k) Plan.** Currently, the Company does not offer the purchase of Company securities as an investment option in its 401(k) plans. However, should the Company offer an equity investment option in the future, the Window Group would be prohibited from trading in the Company's securities in connection with the 401(k) plan during any blackout periods restricting trading by members of the Window Group.

#### **G. Insider Trading Compliance Officer.**

The Company has designated the Company's Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer as its insider trading compliance officer (the "Compliance

Officer"). The Compliance Officer will review and either approve or prohibit all proposed trades by Section 16 Individuals, Key Employees and any other members of the Window Group in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section H below.

In addition to the trading approval duties described in Section H below, the duties of the Compliance Officer will include the following:

1. Administering this Policy and monitoring and enforcing compliance with all Policy provisions and procedures.
2. Responding to all inquiries relating to this Policy and its procedures.
3. Designating and announcing special trading blackout periods during which no Window Group members may trade in Company securities.
4. Providing copies of this Policy and other appropriate materials to all current and new directors, officers and employees, and such other persons who the Compliance Officer determines have access to material non-public information concerning the Company.
5. Administering, monitoring and enforcing compliance with all federal and state insider trading laws and regulations, including without limitation Sections 10(b), 16, 20A and 21A of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"); and assisting in the preparation and filing of all required SEC reports relating to insider trading in Company securities, including without limitation Forms 3, 4, 5 and 144 and Schedules 13D and 13G.
6. Revising this Policy as necessary to reflect changes in federal or state insider trading laws and regulations.
7. Maintaining as Company records originals or copies of all documents required by the provisions of this Policy or the procedures set forth herein, and copies of all required SEC reports relating to insider trading, including without limitation Forms 3, 4, 5 and 144 and Schedules 13D and 13G.
8. Maintaining the accuracy of the list of Section 16 Individuals and Key Employees, and updating them periodically as necessary to reflect additions to or deletions from each category of individuals.
9. Reviewing and approving 10b5-1 Plans to be established for insiders and any request to terminate or amend any previously established 10b5-1 Plan.

The Compliance Officer may designate one or more individuals, which may include inside or outside counsel, who may perform the Compliance Officer's duties.

**H. Procedures for Approving Trades by Section 16 Individuals, Key Employees, other Window Group Members and Hardship Cases.**

1. **Window Group Member Trades**. Except for trades made pursuant to a validly created and approved 10b5-1 Plan, no Window Group member may trade in Company securities until:

(a) the person trading has notified the Compliance Officer in writing of the amount and nature of the proposed trade,

(b) the person trading has certified to the Compliance Officer that (i) such person is not in possession of material non-public information concerning the Company and (ii) such person has received, read and understands this Policy, has had the opportunity to ask the Compliance Officer questions regarding this Policy, and (iii) the proposed transaction will not violate this Policy, and

(c) the Compliance Officer has approved the trades, and has certified the approval in writing. Written approval can be by email.

2. **Hardship Trades**. The Compliance Officer may, on a case-by-case basis, authorize trading in Company securities outside of a Window or during a special blackout period due to financial hardship or other hardships only after:

(a) the person trading has notified the Compliance Officer in writing of the circumstances of the hardship and the amount and nature of the proposed trade,

(b) in addition to any applicable requirements set forth in Section H.1 above, the person trading has certified to the Compliance Officer in writing no earlier than two business days prior to the proposed trades that he or she is not in possession of material non-public information concerning the Company, and

(c) the Compliance Officer has approved the trade and has certified the approval in writing.

3. **No Obligation to Approve Trades**. The existence of the foregoing approval procedures does not in any way obligate the Compliance Officer to approve any trades requested by Window Group members or hardship applicants. The Compliance Officer may reject any trading requests at his or her sole discretion.

4. **Trades pursuant to a 10b5-1 Plan**. The Compliance Officer must review and approve an insider's 10b5-1 Plan. Once the 10b5-1 Plan has received all necessary approvals and has become effective, trades made pursuant to the 10b5-1 Plan do not need the Compliance Officer's approval before taking place. The Compliance Officer does, however, need immediate written notice of trades made by Section 16 Individuals pursuant to the 10b5-1 Plan to ensure compliance with Section 16 and Rule 144.

5. **Underwritten Offerings**. The prohibitions on trading outside of a Window and procedures for approving trades of Window Group members are not applicable to sales pursuant to an underwritten offering registered with the SEC.

## II. OTHER LIMITATIONS ON SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

### A. Public Resales — Rule 144.

The Securities Act requires every person who offers or sells a security to register such transaction with the SEC unless an exemption from registration is available. Rule 144 under the Securities Act is the exemption typically relied upon (i) for public resales by any person of "restricted securities" (i.e., securities acquired in a private offering) and (ii) for public resales by officers, directors

and other control persons of a company (known as "affiliates") of any of the Company's securities, whether restricted or unrestricted.

Rule 144 contains five conditions, although the applicability of some of these conditions will depend on the circumstances of the sale:

1. **Current Public Information.** Current information about the Company must be publicly available at the time of sale. The Company's periodic reports filed with the SEC ordinarily satisfy this requirement.

2. **Holding Period.** Restricted securities must be held and fully paid for by the seller for a period of at least six months prior to the sale. The holding period requirement, however, does not apply to securities held by affiliates that were acquired either in the open market or in a public offering of securities registered under the Securities Act because they are not restricted securities. If the seller acquired the securities from someone other than the Company or an affiliate of the Company, the holding period of the person from whom the seller acquired such securities may be eligible to be "tacked" to the seller's holding period in determining if the six month requirement has been satisfied.

3. **Volume Limitations.** The amount of securities which can be sold during any three month period cannot exceed the greater of (1) one percent of the outstanding shares of the class or (ii) the average weekly reported trading volume for shares of the class on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the notice of sale referred to below.

4. **Manner of Sale.** The securities must be sold in unsolicited brokers' transactions or directly to a market-maker.

5. **Notice of Sale.** The seller must file a notice of the proposed sale with the SEC at the time the order to sell is placed with the broker, unless the amount to be sold neither exceeds 5,000 shares nor involves sale proceeds greater than \$50,000. See "Filing Requirements" below.

The foregoing conditions do not have to be complied with by holders of restricted securities who have held (and fully paid for) their restricted securities for at least six months and who were not affiliates during the three months preceding the sale under the rule, subject to the satisfaction of the current public information condition described above.

Bona fide gifts are not deemed to involve sales of stock for purposes of Rule 144, so they can be made at any time without limitation on the amount of the gift. Donees who receive restricted securities from an affiliate generally will be subject to the same restrictions under Rule 144 that would have applied to the donor for a period of up to one year following the gift, depending on the circumstances.

#### B. **Private Resales.**

Directors and officers also may sell securities in a private transaction without registration. Although there is no statutory provision or SEC rule expressly dealing with private sales, the general view is that such sales can safely be made by affiliates if the party acquiring the securities understands he or she is acquiring restricted securities that must be held for at least six months before the securities will be eligible for resale to the public under Rule 144. Private resales raise certain documentation and other issues and must be reviewed in advance by the Company's Compliance Officer.

### **C. Underwriter Lock-Up Agreements.**

Some holders of the Company's common stock outstanding immediately prior to any future underwritten public offering of the Company's common stock may be asked to agree not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock for an agreed upon period of time from the date of the public offering without the prior written consent of the underwriters of the offering. The terms of any such lock-up agreements vary, and anyone who signs a lock-up agreement will be responsible for complying with its terms.

### **D. Restrictions on Purchases of Company Securities.**

In order to prevent market manipulation, the SEC has adopted Regulation M and Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. Regulation M generally prohibits the Company or any of its affiliates from buying Company stock in the open market during certain periods while a public offering is taking place. Rule 10b-18 sets forth guidelines for purchases of Company stock by the Company or its affiliates while a stock buyback program is occurring. While the guidelines are optional, compliance with them provides immunity from a stock manipulation charge. You should consult with the Company's Compliance Officer if you desire to make purchases of Company stock during any period that the Company is making a public offering or buying stock from the public.

### **E. Disgorgement of Profits on Short-Swing Transactions — Section 16(b).**

Section 16 of the Exchange Act applies to directors and officers of the Company and to any person owning more than ten percent of any registered class of the Company's equity securities. The section is intended to deter such persons (collectively referred to below as "insiders") from misusing confidential information about their companies for personal trading gain. Section 16(a) requires insiders to publicly disclose any changes in their beneficial ownership of the Company's equity securities (see "Filing Requirements," below). Section 16(b) requires insiders to disgorge to the Company any "profit" resulting from "short-swing" trades, as discussed more fully below. Section 16(c) effectively prohibits insiders from engaging in short sales (see "Certain Types of Transactions are Prohibited—Short Sales," above).

Under Section 16(b), any profit realized by an insider on a "short-swing" transaction (*i.e.*, a purchase and sale, or sale and purchase, of the Company's equity securities within a period of less than six months) must be disgorged to the Company upon demand by the Company or a stockholder acting on its behalf. By law, the Company cannot waive or release any claim it may have under Section 16(b), or enter into an enforceable agreement to provide indemnification for amounts recovered under the section.

Liability under Section 16(b) is imposed in a mechanical fashion without regard to whether the insider intended to violate the section. Good faith, therefore, is not a defense. All that is necessary for a successful claim is to show that the insider realized "profits" on a short-swing transaction; however, profit, for this purpose, is calculated as the difference between the sale price and the purchase price in the matching transactions, and may be unrelated to the actual gain on the shares sold. When computing recoverable profits on multiple purchases and sales within a six month period, the courts maximize the recovery by matching the lowest purchase price with the highest sale price, the next lowest purchase price with the next highest sale price, and so on. The use of this method makes it possible for an insider to sustain a net loss on a series of transactions while having recoverable profits. The terms "purchase" and "sale" are construed under Section 16(b) to cover a broad range of transactions, including acquisitions and dispositions in tender offers and certain corporate reorganizations. Moreover, purchases

and sales by an insider may be matched with transactions by any person (such as certain family members) whose securities are deemed to be beneficially owned by the insider.

The Section 16 rules are complicated and present ample opportunity for inadvertent error. To avoid unnecessary costs and potential embarrassment for insiders and the Company, officers and directors are strongly urged to consult with the Company's Compliance Officer prior to engaging in any transaction or other transfer of Company equity securities regarding the potential applicability of Section 16(b).

#### F. Filing Requirements.

1. **Forms 3, 4 and 5.** Under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, insiders must file with the SEC and the New York Stock Exchange public reports disclosing their holdings of and transactions involving the Company's equity securities. Copies of these reports must also be submitted to the Company. An initial report on Form 3 must be filed by every insider within 10 days after election or appointment disclosing all equity securities of the Company beneficially owned by the reporting person on the date he or she became an insider. Even if no securities were owned on that date, the insider must file a report. Any subsequent change in the nature or amount of beneficial ownership by the insider (including changes due to sales under 10b5-1 Plans) must be reported on Form 4 and filed before the end of the second business day following the day on which the transaction causing such change is executed, as such date of execution is determined by Rule 16a-3 under the Exchange Act. Certain exempt transactions may be reported on Form 5 within 45 days after the end of the fiscal year. The fact that no securities were owned after the transactions were completed does not provide a basis for failing to report. All changes in the amount or the form (i.e., direct or indirect) of beneficial ownership (not just purchases and sales) must be reported. Thus, such transactions as gifts and stock dividends ordinarily are reportable. Moreover, an officer or director who has ceased to be an officer or director must report any transactions after termination which occurred within six months of a transaction that occurred while the person was an insider.

The reports under Section 16(a) are intended to cover all securities beneficially owned either directly by the insider or indirectly through others. An insider is considered the direct owner of all Company equity securities held in his or her own name or held jointly with others. An insider is considered the indirect owner of any securities from which he obtains benefits substantially equivalent to those of ownership. Thus, equity securities of the Company beneficially owned through partnerships, corporations, trusts, estates, and by family members generally are subject to reporting. Absent countervailing facts, an insider is presumed to be the beneficial owner of securities held by his or her spouse and other family members sharing the same home. But an insider is free to disclaim beneficial ownership of these or any other securities being reported if the insider believes there is a reasonable basis for doing so.

It is important that reports under Section 16(a) be prepared properly and filed on a timely basis. The reports must be received at the SEC by the filing deadline. There is no provision for an extension of the filing deadlines, and the SEC can take enforcement action against insiders who do not comply fully with the filing requirements. In addition, the Company is required to disclose in its annual proxy statement the names of insiders who failed to file Section 16(a) reports properly during the fiscal year, along with the particulars of such instances of noncompliance. Accordingly, the Company strongly urges all directors and officers to notify the Company's Compliance Officer, prior to any transactions or changes in their or their family members' beneficial ownership involving Company stock and to avail themselves of the assistance available from the Company's Legal Department, or their own counsel in satisfying the reporting requirements.

2. **Schedule 13D and 13G**. Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act requires the filing of a statement on Schedule 13D or 13G by any person or group which acquires beneficial ownership of more than five percent of a class of equity securities registered under the Exchange Act. The threshold for reporting is met if the stock owned, when coupled with the amount of stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days, exceeds the five percent limit.

Reports on Schedule 13D and 13G are required to be filed with the SEC and submitted to the Company within five business days after the reporting threshold is reached. If a material change occurs in the facts set forth in the Schedule 13D, such as an increase or decrease of one percent or more in the percentage of stock beneficially owned, an amendment disclosing the change must be filed within two business days. If a material change occurs in the facts set forth in a Schedule 13G filing, the filing must be amended within 45 days after the end of the calendar quarter in which any material change occurred.

A person is deemed the beneficial owner of securities for purposes of Section 13(d) if such person has or shares voting power (*i.e.*, the power to vote or direct the voting of the securities) or dispositive power (*i.e.*, the power to sell or direct the sale of the securities). As is true under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, a person filing a Schedule 13D or 13G may disclaim beneficial ownership of any securities attributed to him or her if he or she believes there is a reasonable basis for doing so.

3. **Form 144**. As described above under the discussion of Rule 144, a seller relying on Rule 144 must file a notice of proposed sale with the SEC at the time the order to sell is placed with the broker unless (x) the amount to be sold neither exceeds 5,000 shares nor involves sale proceeds greater than \$50,000 or (y) the seller is not at the time of the sale, and has not been for the three months preceding such date, an affiliate of the Company and, if the securities to be sold are restricted securities, such restricted securities have been held (and fully paid for) for at least one year.

### **III. POLICY COMPLIANCE**

#### **A. Violations of Insider Trading Laws or this Policy Can Result in Severe Consequences.**

1. **Civil and Criminal Penalties**. The SEC, the stock exchanges and plaintiffs' lawyers focus on uncovering insider trading. The consequences of prohibited insider trading or tipping can be severe. Persons violating insider trading or tipping rules may be required to disgorge the profit made or the loss avoided by the trading, pay civil penalties up to three times the profit made or loss avoided, face private action for damages, and be subject to criminal monetary penalties and incarceration for a substantial period of time. The Company and/or the supervisors of the person violating the rules may also be liable for insider trading.

2. **Company Discipline**. Any director, officer or employee who fails to comply with this Policy is subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to and including removal and/or termination of employment.

3. **Reporting Violations of this Policy**. Any person who violates this Policy or any insider trading laws, or knows of any violation by any other person, must report the violation immediately to the Compliance Officer, the Legal Department, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors or confidentially through EthicsPoint. To raise a concern through EthicsPoint, go to [www.bgethics.com](http://www.bgethics.com) or [www.ethicspoint.com](http://www.ethicspoint.com) or call 1.866.294.4079.

**B. Every Individual is Responsible.**

Every director, officer and employee has the individual responsibility to comply with this Policy. An employee may, from time to time, have to forego a proposed transaction in the Company's securities even if he or she planned to make the transaction before learning of the material non-public information and even though the employee believes that he or she may suffer an economic loss or forego anticipated profit by waiting.

**C. This Policy Continues to Apply Following Termination of Employment.**

This Policy continues to apply to transactions in securities even after termination of employment. If a director, officer or employee is in possession of material non-public information about the Company or another company as a result of their business activities with the Company when his or her position, employment or relationship with the Company terminates, he or she may not trade in such company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

**D. The Compliance Officer is Available to Answer any Questions about this Policy.**

If you have any doubts as to your responsibilities under this Policy, you should seek guidance and clarification from the Compliance Officer. Please do not try to resolve uncertainties on your own.

**E. Exceptions; Conflicts; Interpretation Resolution.**

The Compliance Officer has ultimate responsibility for this Policy and all matters pertaining to the interpretation and enforcement hereof, and is responsible for implementing and monitoring compliance with this Policy. Exceptions to this Policy may only be granted upon approval by the Compliance Officer.

**F. This Policy is Subject to Revision.**

It is expected that changes will be required to be made to this Policy from time to time to take account of changes or developments in legal or regulatory requirements or best practices. The Company will endeavor to inform all affected persons of any material changes to this Policy.

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-150903, No. 333-168845 and No. 333-272725) on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 25, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and the schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts of B&G Foods, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York  
February 25, 2025

---

**CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

I, Kenneth C. Keller, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of B&G Foods, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2025

/s/ KENNETH C. KELLER

Kenneth C. Keller  
*Chief Executive Officer*

---

**CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

I, Bruce C. Wacha, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of B&G Foods, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2025

/s/ BRUCE C. WACHA

Bruce C. Wacha

*Chief Financial Officer*

---

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of B&G Foods, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 28, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Kenneth C. Keller, Chief Executive Officer of the Company and I, Bruce C. Wacha, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

*/s/ KENNETH C. KELLER*

Kenneth C. Keller

*Chief Executive Officer*

February 25, 2025

*/s/ BRUCE C. WACHA*

Bruce C. Wacha

*Chief Financial Officer*

February 25, 2025

*A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.*

---